

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 KATHMA 06994 01 OF 05 280356Z  
ACTION INR-10

RELEASED IN FULL

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 AID-07 EUR-12 CIAE-00 EB-08  
DODE-00 NEA-06 NSAE-00 COME-00 LAB-04 TRSE-00 ITC-01  
OPIC-07 DOTE-00 OMB-01 FRB-03 SIG-03 USIE-00 SP-02  
FAIM-01 /066 W

-----242401 280404Z /72

R 250217Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4999  
INFO AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY COLOMBO  
AMEMBASSY DHAKA  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
USIA WASHDC 1452

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 01 OF 05 KATHMANDU 6994

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: ECON, ECRP, PREL, NP  
SUBJECT: CERP-0002, RELATIONS WITH COMMUNIST COUNTRIES

REF: 82 STATE 294606

1. (LOU) SUMMARY: NEPAL CONTINUES TO MAINTAIN ITS TRADITIONALLY FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH COMMUNIST COUNTRIES. IN THE PAST YEAR THERE WERE NO NOTEWORTHY DEVELOPMENTS IN THESE RELATIONS, WITH NO SIGNIFICANT VISITS, EXCHANGES OR AGREEMENTS ON EITHER SIDE. NEPAL'S RELATIVELY LOW-LEVEL BUT FRIENDLY TIES WITH THE SOVIET BLOC REMAINED UNCHANGED WHILE CHINA CONTINUED TO BE AN IMPORTANT TRADING PARTNER AND SOURCE OF ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE. NEPAL RESPONDED QUICKLY TO THE SOVIET SHOOTDOWN OF THE KOREAN AIRLINER, DEPLORING THE INCIDENT IN AN OFFICIAL PUBLIC STATEMENT, ALSO SENT TO THE UNITED NATIONS, BUT CAREFULLY AVOIDING CITING THE SOVIETS BY NAME. END SUMMARY.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KATHMA 06994 01 OF 05 280356Z

2. (U) PART I: APPRAISAL OF POLITICAL/ECONOMIC/MILITARY RELATIONS.

A) (C) POLITICAL. THIS PAST YEAR SAW NO IMPORTANT DEVELOPMENTS IN NEPALESE-SOVIET RELATIONS, WHICH CONTINUE TO REMAIN FRIENDLY

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
REVIEW AUTHORITY: CHARLES E LAHIGUERA  
DATE/CASE ID: 15 MAR 2011 201004412

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629220 Date: 08/20/2012  
BUT NOT WARM. THE YEAR WAS PUNCTUATED BY OCCASIONAL EXCHANGES OF CULTURAL AND SPORTS GROUPS, AND PERIODIC NEPALESE MINISTERS' ATTENDANCE AT SOVIET "FRIENDSHIP" FUNCTIONS IN KATHMANDU. MANY NEPALESE IN AND OUT OF GOVERNMENT CONTINUE TO EXPRESS PRIVATELY THEIR CONCERN OVER SOVIET INFLUENCE IN NEPAL, ESPECIALLY IN THE COUNTRYSIDE, BUT RARELY IF EVER ARE ABLE TO CITE SPECIFIC EXAMPLES OF SOVIET OR SURROGATE ACTIVITY. THE GOVERNMENT OF NEPAL (GON) HAS NO PROGRAM NOR HAS IT TAKEN ANY STEPS TO COUNTER ACTIVELY THIS PERCEIVED SOVIET INFLUENCE. THE ONE EXCEPTION IS THE ARMY, WHERE THE CHIEF OF ARMY STAFF HAS PREVENTED ANY NEPALESE WHO STUDIED IN THE USSR FROM ENTERING MILITARY SERVICE. THE SOVIETS HAVE PROVIDED NO NEW ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE (AND NO MILITARY AID) TO ADD TO THE LIMITED ON-GOING PROJECTS ESTABLISHED UNDER EARLIER ECONOMIC AID AGREEMENTS. AS IN PAST YEARS, A LARGE NUMBER OF NEPALESE STUDENTS CONTINUE TO STUDY IN SOVIET UNION ON SCHOLARSHIP, AND WITHIN NEPAL THE SOVIETS ARE GENERALLY BELIEVED TO HAVE A STRONG INFLUENCE AMONG STUDENTS AND TEACHERS. DESPITE THE LITTLE NEW ACTIVITY IN NEPALESE-SOVIET RELATIONS, THE SOVIETS CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN THEIR HUNDRED-MAN-PLUS MISSION (WHICH INCLUDES A SMALL NUMBER OF DEPENDENTS) AND ACTIVE CULTURAL AND FRIENDSHIP SOCIETY PROGRAMS IN KATHMANDU.

B) (C) RELATIONS WITH CHINA ARE SIGNIFICANTLY STRONGER, BASED LARGELY ON TRADITIONAL AND HISTORICAL CONTACTS BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES AND ON THE GON'S INTEREST IN USING ITS TIES WITH CHINA AS A COUNTERWEIGHT TO INDIAN INFLUENCE IN NEPAL. THE CHINESE CONTINUE TO OFFER A SMALL BUT WELCOME ECONOMIC AID PROGRAM. IN THE PAST YEAR, NEPAL AND CHINA SIGNED AN AGREEMENT TO PROMOTE BILATERAL TRADE AND ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND THERE WERE EXCHANGES  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KATHMA 06994 01 OF 05 280356Z

OF YOUTH GROUPS, JOURNALISTS AND POLITICIANS THAT FOLLOWED A PATTERN OF CONTACTS ESTABLISHED OVER THE PAST NUMBER OF YEARS.

C) (LOU) RELATIONS WITH OTHER COMMUNIST COUNTRIES REMAIN AT A QUITE--AND IN SOME CASES NONEXISTENT--LEVEL. AS IN PAST YEARS, THE DPRK CONTINUES TO BE ACTIVE POLITICALLY IN NEPAL WITH CULTURAL SHOWS AND HIGH LEVEL GON ATTENDANCE AT NORTH KOREAN FRIENDSHIP SOCIETY FUNCTIONS. NEPALESE OFFICIALS TRAVELED TO PYONGYANG FOR DPRK-SPONSORED "INTERNATIONAL" CONFERENCES, AND THE DPRK VICE FOREIGN MINISTER PAID AN OFFICIAL VISIT TO KATHMANDU. THE NORTH KOREANS STUDIED THE FEASIBILITY OF CONSTRUCTING A 15 TO 20 MEGAWATT HYDROELECTRIC PLANT IN WESTERN NEPAL IN THE PAST YEAR, BUT THERE ARE NO REPORTS OF ANY FURTHER ACTION BY EITHER GOVERNMENT. FOLLOWING AN OFFER IN LATE 1982, IN OCTOBER 1983 THE RUMANIAN GOVERNMENT STUDIED SETTING UP A MINI PETROLEUM REFINERY

UNCLASSIFIED

D) (C) ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE.

DISBURSEMENTS: USSR: NONE; PRC: UNKNOWN  
PROJECTS TO BE FINANCED: USSR: NO NEW SOVIET-FINANCED PROJECTS  
WERE STARTED, AGREED TO OR PROPOSED IN THE PAST YEAR. A TURPEN-  
TINE FACTORY, FINANCED BY A SOVIET GOVERNMENT THREE-MILLION-  
RUBLE LOAN EXPANDED ITS OPERATION IN 1983, BUT IT IS A LONG WAY  
FROM ITS PROPOSED FULL CAPACITY OF 625 TONS OF RESIN AND 2,800  
TONS OF TURPENTINE ANNUALLY. THE SOVIETS ARE ALSO BUILDING A  
MATCH FACTORY, FURTHER DETAILS ON WHICH ARE UNAVAILABLE. CHINA:  
THE CHINESE CURRENTLY HAVE FIVE DEVELOPMENT-RELATED PROJECTS  
UNDER WAY OR IN THE PLANNING STAGES IN NEPAL. IN EARLY 1983,  
CHINA BEGAN RECONSTRUCTION ON A DAMAGED 27-KILOMETER STRETCH OF

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KATHMA 06994 02 OF 05 280405Z  
ACTION INR-10

|      |        |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | OCT-00 | COPY-01 | ADS-00  | AID-07  | EUR-12  | CIAE-00 | EB-08   |
|      | EA-10  | DODE-00 | NEA-06  | NSAE-00 | COME-00 | LAB-04  | TRSE-00 |
|      | ITC-01 | OPIC-07 | DOTE-00 | OMB-01  | FRB-03  | SIG-03  | USIE-00 |
|      | SP-02  | FAIM-01 | /076 W  |         |         |         |         |

-----242471 280410Z /72

R 250217Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5000  
INFO AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY COLOMBO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 02 OF 05 KATHMANDU 6994

THE KODARI ROAD TO TIBET WHICH THE PRC HAD COMPLETED AS AN AID PROJECT IN 1981. RECONSTRUCTION, NOW UNDERWAY WITH NEPALI LABORERS AND A SMALL NUMBER OF CHINESE ENGINEERS/SUPERVISORS, IS EXPECTED TO TAKE A COUPLE OF YEARS. COSTS WILL BE COVERED BY CHINA. CONSTRUCTION CONTINUES ON A HYDROELECTRIC AND IRRIGATION PROJECT IN POKHARA WHICH THE CHINESE STARTED IN 1981. COSTS ARE ESTIMATED TO RUN TO 30 MILLION US DOLS PLUS, PROVIDED ON A GRANT BASIS. THE DAM WILL IRRIGATE 750 HECTARES AND WILL GENERATE 1500 KILOWATTS. CONSTRUCTION OF A PRC-FINANCED PAPER MILL IN NAWALPUR STARTED IN 1983 WITH AN ANNUAL PROJECTED PRODUCTION OF 5000 METRIC TONS OF WRITING AND PRINTING PAPER. THE PROJECT IS TO BE COMPLETED IN 1986. IN 1982, THE CHINESE AGREED TO BUILD A SUGAR MILL IN BHAIRAWA, ON THE INDIAN BORDER, WITH A PROJECTED PRODUCTION OF 10,000 METRIC TONS OF SUGAR AND 16,000 LITRES OF INDUSTRIAL ALCOHOL. THE PROJECT IS CURRENTLY IN THE DESIGN STAGE. LASTLY, CHINA AGREED A YEAR AGO TO BUILD A LEATHER GOODS (MOSTLY APRONS AND GLOVES) FACTORY IN THE KATHMANDU AREA. THE PROJECT IS ONLY IN THE INITIAL PLANNING STAGES. THIS PAST YEAR A PRC CONSTRUCTION  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KATHMA 06994 02 OF 05 280405Z

FIRM WON, FOR THE FIRST TIME, A CONTRACT TO DESIGN AND BUILD AN IBRD-FUNDED IRRIGATION AND FLOOD CONTROL PROJECT IN SOUTHERN NEPAL NEAR THE INDIAN BORDER. THE INDIAN GOVERNMENT REPORTEDLY OBJECTED STRONGLY TO THIS CHINESE PRESENCE ON ITS BORDERS AND PRESSED TO HAVE IT RECONSIDERED, BUT THE CONTRACT WENT AHEAD. CONSTRUCTION IS NOT TO START UNTIL 1985.

E) (LOU) ECONOMIC TECHNICIANS IN NEPAL.

USSR: IN THE PAST FEW YEARS THERE WERE REPORTEDLY JUST A HANDFUL OF SOVIET TECHNICIANS IN NEPAL WORKING ON THE TURPENTINE FACTORY AND OTHERS ASSIGNED TO THE UNIVERSITY. WE CANNOT CONFIRM WHETHER THIS NUMBER IS STILL CURRENT, BUT WE BELIEVE THERE HAS BEEN NO INCREASE OVER THE PAST YEAR. CHINA: A LIMITED NUMBER OF SKILLED LABORERS AND ENGINEERING SUPERVISORS ARE INVOLVED WITH THE POKHARA HYDROELECTRIC PROJECT, THE LODARI ROAD RECONSTRUCTION AND, WE BELIEVE, THE PAPER FACTORY. TECHNICIANS NOT FINANCED BY ASSISTANCE CREDITS: NOT KNOWN. NEPALESE DEPARTING FOR SHORT-TERM TRAINING: NO FIGURES AVAILABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

F) (C) MILITARY ASSISTANCE: THERE IS NO KNOWN MILITARY ASSISTANCE FROM THE SOVIET BLOC, CHINA, OR OTHER COMMUNIST COUNTRIES TO NEPAL AT THIS TIME.

G) (U) TRADE: SEE ATTACHED TABLE FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT FIGURES. TRADE AGREEMENTS: CHINA: ON OCT 12, 1983, THE PRC AND GON SIGNED AN AGREEMENT TO SET UP AN ECONOMIC AND TRADE COMMITTEE TO PROMOTE TRADE AND ENLARGE ECONOMIC COOPERATION BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES. THE AGREEMENT, VALID FOR FIVE YEARS, WILL BE AUTOMATICALLY EXTENDED ANOTHER FIVE YEARS UNLESS EITHER PARTY NOTIFIES OTHERWISE SIX MONTHS AHEAD OF CANCELLATION. A PRC-GON TRADE AGREEMENT SIGNED IN 1981 ALLOWING FOR PAYMENT OF GOODS IN ANY CONVERTIBLE CURRENCY REMAINS IN EFFECT. THIS AGREEMENT PERMITS NEPALESE TRADERS TO

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KATHMA 06994 02 OF 05 280405Z

DEAL DIRECTLY WITH PRC STATE TRADING ORGANIZATIONS. BULGARIA: A BULGARIAN-NEPALESE TRADE AGREEMENT SIGNED IN 1980 REMAINS IN EFFECT. UNDER THE TERMS OF THIS FIVE-YEAR AGREEMENT, EACH COUNTRY GIVES THE OTHER MOST FAVORED NATION STATUS. PAYMENTS ARE TO BE MADE IN HARD CURRENCY. THIS AGREEMENT HAS NOT GENERATED ANY SIGNIFICANT INCREASE IN THE MINIMAL TRADE BETWEEN THE TWO COUNTRIES.

### 3. (C) PART II. LOCAL COMMUNIST PARTY MEMBERSHIPS.

THE SMALL, VARIED COMMUNIST PARTIES IN NEPAL, LIKE ALL POLITICAL PARTIES, ARE OFFICIALLY BANNED BUT CONTINUE TO BE TOLERATED AS UNOFFICIAL POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS. THE COMMUNIST PARTIES IN NEPAL REMAIN FEEBLE, FRAGMENTED AND INEFFECTUAL WITH NO SERIOUS POLITICAL INFLUENCE. OVER THE PAST YEAR, REPORTS CIRCULATED THAT THE VARIOUS COMMUNIST FACTIONS WERE JOINING TOGETHER, AND THEN RESPLIT INTO NEW FACTIONS. KESAR JUNG RAYAMAJHI, THE HEAD OF THE PRO-SOVIET RAYAMAJHI GROUP, WAS DEPOSED AND REPLACED BY B.B. MANANDHAR. MAN MOHAN ADHIKARI ATTEMPTED TO BRING HIS TRADITIONALLY PRO-PEKING GROUP CLOSER TO THE SOVIET FACTION, WITH SOME SUCCESS. IT IS DIFFICULT TO JUDGE THE NUMBER OF MEMBERS OF EACH OF THE VARIOUS FACTIONS OR EVEN TO KEEP STRAIGHT THEIR OFTEN SHIFTING ALLIANCES. THE POLITICAL STRENGTH OR INFLUENCE OF THE PARTIES APPEARS TO BE INSIGNIFICANT, ALTHOUGH PRO-COMMUNIST SYMPATHY IN SOME SEGMENTS OF NEPALESE SOCIETY IS REPORTEDLY STRONG. THE SO-CALLED PRO-CHINESE STUDENT ORGANIZATION, THE ALL NEPAL INDEPENDENT STUDENT UNION--BOTH SIXTH AND SEVENTH CONFERENCES--ARE THE DOMINANT VOICES ON CAMPUS. OTHER COMMUNIST-LEANING GROUPS ARE ACTIVE IN BHAKTAPUR AND THE JHAPA AREA OF EAST NEPAL.

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KATHMA 06994 03 OF 05 280416Z  
ACTION INR-10

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 AID-07 EUR-12 SS-10 CIAE-00  
EB-08 EA-10 DODE-00 NEA-06 NSAE-00 COME-00 LAB-04  
TRSE-00 ITC-01 OPIC-07 DOTE-00 OMB-01 FRB-03 SIG-03  
USIE-00 SP-02 FAIM-01 /086 W  
-----242604 280426Z /72

R 250217Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5001  
INFO AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY COLOMBO  
AMEMBASSY DHAKA  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
USIA WASHDC 1454

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 03 OF 05 KATHMANDU 6994

PRC - E - KATHMANDU  
GDR - E - KATHMANDU  
DPRK - E - KATHMANDU  
USSR - E - KATHMANDU  
ALBANIA - NRA - BEIJING  
BULGARIA - NRA - NEW DELHI  
CUBA - NRA - NEW DELHI  
CZECHOSLOVAKIA - NRA - NEW DELHI

UNCLASSIFIED

5. (U) PART IV: CULTURAL RELATIONS: EDUCATIONAL EXCHANGE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KATHMA 06994 03 OF 05 280416Z

A) (C) IT IS ESTIMATED THAT FIVE TO SIX HUNDRED NEPALESE STUDENTS ARE STUDYING IN THE SOVIET UNION AT THE PRESENT TIME ON SCHOLARSHIPS FUNDED BY THE USSR. THE LENGTH OF STUDY IN THE USSR VARIES, ALTHOUGH IT IS ASSUMED TO BE ON AN AVERAGE OF FIVE TO SEVEN YEARS. SOME TWO HUNDRED NEW NEPALESE STUDENTS REPORTEDLY WENT TO THE USSR TO BEGIN THEIR STUDIES OVER THE PAST YEAR. THE GON ATTEMPTS TO KEEP COUNT OF--AND A CERTAIN CONTROL OVER--STUDENTS AWARDED FOREIGN GOVERNMENT SCHOLARSHIPS. THIS, HOWEVER, IS DIFFICULT FOR SOVIET SCHOLARSHIPS AS MANY NEPALI STUDENTS TRAVEL FIRST TO INDIA AND THEN TO THE SOVIET UNION WITHOUT THE FORE-KNOWLEDGE OF THE GON.

B) (C) FEW NEPALESE STUDENTS ATTEND UNIVERSITIES IN SOVIET BLOC COUNTRIES OTHER THAN THE USSR. PERHAPS ONE OR TWO AT MOST EACH YEAR WILL GO TO THE GDR, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, OR OTHER EAST EUROPEAN COUNTRIES.

C) (U) DURING THE CURRENT YEAR, SEVENTEEN NEPALESE STUDENTS ARE STUDYING IN CHINA ON PRC SCHOLARSHIPS. (THIS IS THE APPROXIMATE NUMBER OF SCHOLARSHIPS CHINA HAS PROVIDED NEPAL IN THE LAST FEW YEARS.) MOST SCHOLARSHIP RECIPIENTS STUDY MEDICINE OR ENGINEERING.

D) (C) NEPALESE STUDENTS SEE ALMOST ANY EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM AS BETTER THAN THEIR OWN AND CONSEQUENTLY WILL ACCEPT A SCHOLARSHIP VIRTUALLY ANYWHERE. HOWEVER, EDUCATION IN THE COMMUNIST COUNTRIES IS WIDELY CONSIDERED INFERIOR TO EDUCATION IN EUROPE, ESPECIALLY IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, AND IN THE US. THE INFLUENCE OF COMMUNIST-TRAINED STUDENTS UPON THEIR RETURN TO NEPAL IS DIFFICULT TO ASSESS. AS NOTED ELSEWHERE IN THIS PAPER, THE CHIEF OF ARMY STAFF IS REPORTED TO ENSURE THAT SUCH NEPALESE DO NOT SERVE IN THE ARMED FORCES. HOWEVER, THEY DO FREQUENTLY SERVE ELSEWHERE IN GOVERNMENT WHERE THE TRAINING AND SKILLS THEIR FOREIGN EDUCATION PROVIDES ARE IN SHORT SUPPLY. NEPALESE TRAINED IN THE SOVIET UNION TEND TO

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KATHMA 06994 03 OF 05 280416Z

CONCENTRATE ON ENGINEERING AND MEDICINE, AND IT IS IN THESE AREAS OF GOVERNMENT WHERE THEY MOST FREQUENTLY WORK. WE UNDERSTAND THAT AN INCREASING PERCENTAGE OF NEPALESE MEDICAL DOCTORS HAVE STUDIED IN THE USSR. WESTERN-TRAINED NEPALESE PHYSICIANS EXPRESS CONCERN THAT THEIR SOVIET-TRAINED COUNTERPARTS LACK PROFESSIONAL SKILLS NECESSARY FOR THEIR WORK, YET PLAY AN INCREASINGLY INFLUENTIAL ROLE IN NEPAL'S MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT. THERE ARE REPORTS THAT SOME OF THESE NEPALESE, ON THEIR RETURN TO NEPAL, ALSO ATTEMPT TO SPREAD SOVIET POLITICAL DOCTRINE ALONG WITH MEDICAL PRACTICE.

6. PART V. SOVIET AND BLOC ACTIVE MEASURES.

A) (C) THERE ARE TWO GENERAL MEANS BY WHICH SOVIETS AND THEIR SURROGATES CAN PURSUE ACTIVE MEASURES IN NEPAL: THROUGH THE PRESS AND THROUGH VARIOUS "FRIENDSHIP" SOCIETIES.

B) (C) PRESS: THERE ARE A LARGE NUMBER OF VERNACULAR AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE PERIODICALS IN NEPAL WHICH ARE FREE TO PUBLISH A WIDE VARIETY OF OPINION. IN ADDITION, INDIAN NEWSPAPERS AND MAGAZINES ARE FREELY AVAILABLE THROUGHOUT THE COUNTRY. (OTHER FOREIGN PERIODICALS AND PAPERS REACH ONLY A VERY LIMITED, AND LARGELY SOPHISTICATED, AUDIENCE.) LOCAL JOURNALISTS RECEIVE LITTLE TRAINING AND MANY NEWSPAPERS ARE MORE CONCERNED WITH PROPAGATING A PARTICULAR VIEWPOINT THAN WITH THE FACTS OF AN ISSUE. BOTH PAPERS AND JOURNALISTS, MOST OF WHOM HAVE VERY LOW INCOMES, CAN READILY BE INFLUENCED BY DOMESTIC OR FOREIGN INTERESTS OF ANY STRIKE WHO ARE WILLING TO PROVIDE FINANCIAL SUPPORT. OUTSIDE INFLUENCE OVER EDITORIAL CONTENT IS THEREFORE EASILY OBTAINED AND FREQUENT. THE WIDE DISTRIBUTION OF INDIAN PRESS IN NEPAL ENSURES THAT COMMUNIST DISINFORMATION IN INDIAN JOURNALS GETS WIDE DISTRIBUTION AMONG EDUCATED NEPALI READERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KATHMA 06994 04 OF 05 280429Z

ACTION INR-10

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 AID-07 EUR-12 SS-10 CIAE-00  
 EB-08 EA-10 DODE-00 NEA-06 NSAE-00 COME-00 LAB-04  
 TRSE-00 ITC-01 OPIC-07 DOTE-00 OMB-01 FRB-03 SIG-03  
 USIE-00 SP-02 FAIM-01 /086 W

-----242653 280436Z /72

R 250217Z NOV 83

FM AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU

TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5002

INFO AMEMBASSY BEIJING

AMEMBASSY COLOMBO

AMEMBASSY DHAKA

AMEMBASSY MOSCOW

AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI

USIA WASHDC 1455

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 04 OF 05 KATHMANDU 6994

C) (LOU) A NUMBER OF LOCAL PUBLICATIONS CONSISTENTLY SUPPORT SOVIET PROPAGANDA OBJECTIVES: "SURODAYA" (CIRCULATION 500), "SAMKSHA" (3,000), "THE COMMONER" (2,500), "AAJKAL" (2,000) AND "ASTITU" (600) ARE THE MAIN ONES. ARTICLES PROMOTING SOVIET PROPAGANDA THEMES APPEAR RANDOMLY IN OTHER PUBLICATIONS, BUT IT IS DIFFICULT TO DEMONSTRATE A DIRECT SOVIET HAND INVOLVED WITH THEM. THE SOVIET EMBASSY IN KATHMANDU ALSO PRODUCES A SLICK-COVERED BIWEEKLY MAGAZINE IN NEPALI, "SOVIET BHOOMI" (SOVIET LIFE) WHICH HAS AN EXTENSIVE READERSHIP AMONG THE APPROXIMATELY 900 COPIES DISTRIBUTED.

D) (C) IN THE PAST YEAR THE POST IDENTIFIED ONLY ONE CLEAR-CUT SOVIET DISINFORMATION CAMPAIGN, CONCERNING US IMET ASSISTANCE TO NEPAL. (SEE KATHMANDU 2981). ARTICLES IN THE INDIAN PRESS AVAILABLE HERE LINKED OUR MODEST IMET PROGRAM IN NEPAL TO A VARIETY OF ALLEGED US POLITICAL AND MILITARY DESIGNS ON THE COUNTRY. THE MORE RESPONSIBLE LOCAL PRESS, INCLUDING THE LARGE CIRCULATION SEMI-OFFICIAL NEWSPAPER, DRAWING ON FACTS FURNISHED BY THE EMBASSY,

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KATHMA 06994 04 OF 05 280429Z

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SET THE RECORD STRAIGHT ALMOST IMMEDIATELY. SOVIET EFFORTS TO INFLUENCE ACTIVITIES AND POLICIES IN NEPAL HAVE HAD NO APPARENT EFFECT ON GON FOREIGN OR DOMESTIC POLICY DECISIONS. HOWEVER, THE GON IS WARY OF THE CREATION THROUGH SOVIET ACTIVE MEASURES, OF PUBLIC ATTITUDES THAT OPPOSE GON CURRENT POLICIES.

E) (C) FRIENDSHIP SOCIETIES: THE OTHER GENERAL AREA IN WHICH THE SOVIETS AND THEIR SURROGATES ARE ACTIVE IN NEPAL IS THROUGH A WIDE VARIETY OF "FRIENDSHIP" AND OTHER "CULTURAL" SOCIETIES ESTABLISHED IN NEPAL. (A LISTING FOLLOWS IN PARA F). THE NEPAL CHAPTER OF THE WORLD PEACE COUNCIL HAS BEEN PARTICULARLY ACTIVE THROUGHOUT NEPAL. THE LEVEL OF ACTIVITY AND VISIBILITY OF THESE SOCIETIES VARIES, WITH THOSE ASSOCIATED WITH THE SOVIET UNION, NORTH KOREA, AND CHINA BEING THE MOST ACTIVE. MANY OF THESE SOCIETIES RECEIVE HIGH-LEVEL GON ATTENDANCE FOR MAJOR FUNCTIONS AND WIDE COVERAGE IN THE PRESS, INCLUDING THE SEMI-OFFICIAL NEPALI AND ENGLISH LANGUAGE DAILIES. THERE IS VERY LIMITED ACCESS WITHIN NEPAL TO FILMS (ESPECIALLY FOREIGN FILMS), LIBRARIES OR SOCIAL GATHERINGS WITH FOREIGNERS. THESE FRIENDSHIP SOCIETIES, WHICH OFFER ALL THREE, THEREFORE HAVE A READY AUDIENCE AMONG A WIDE SEGMENT OF SOCIETY. GAUGING THE INFLUENCE THESE SOCIETIES HAVE ON THEIR AUDIENCES' VIEWS IS DIFFICULT. THERE IS, HOWEVER, RELATIVELY LITTLE SIMILAR ACTIVITY BY WESTERN, DEMOCRATIC COUNTRIES OTHER THAN THE U.S. TO COUNTER-BALANCE THIS INFLUENCE, ESPECIALLY OUTSIDE KATHMANDU.

F) (U) FRIENDSHIP AND OTHER SOCIETIES:

NEPAL-ALBANIA FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-BULGARIA FRIENDSHIP AND CULTURAL ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-CAMBODIA FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-CHINA CULTURAL COUNCIL  
NEPAL-CHINA FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 KATHMA 06994 04 OF 05 280429Z

NEPAL-CZECHOSLOVAKIA FRIENDSHIP AND CULTURAL SOCIETY  
NEPAL-(NORTH) KOREA FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-MONGOLIA FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-POLAND FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-ROMANIA FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-SOVIET CULTURAL ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-SOVIET FREIDNSHIP ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-VIETNAM FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION  
NEPAL-VIETNAM FRIENDSHIP AND CULTURAL SOCIETY  
NEPAL-YUGOSLAVIA FRIENDSHIP ASSOCIATION

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

--STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS

ALL NEPAL NATIONAL INDEPENDENT STUDENTS' UNION

NEPAL NATIONALIST INDEPENDENT STUDENTS' UNION

NEPAL NATIONAL FEDERATION OF STUDENTS

NEPAL STUDENTS' UNION

NATIONAL STUDENTS' UNION

--MISCELLANEOUS ORGANIZATIONS WHICH SERVE POLITICAL PURPOSES:

AFRO-ASIAN PEOPLES' SOLIDARITY COMMITTEE OF NEPAL

NEPAL AFRO-ASIAN PEOPLES' SOLIDARITY COMMITTEE

NEPAL WORLD PEACE COUNCIL

G) (C) POLITICAL INFLUENCE OPERATIONS: THE GON IS CONCERNED OVER SOVIET INFLUENCE WITHIN NEPAL, ALTHOUGH IN PRIVATE DISCUSSIONS NEPALESE OFFICIALS ARE GENERALLY UNABLE TO CITE SPECIFIC EXAMPLES OF SOVIET ACTIVITY OR OF GON COUNTER MEASURES. THERE IS A POTENTIAL FOR SUCH ACTIVITY, AS THE GENERALLY LOW LEVEL OF EDUCATION AND LIMITED ACCESS TO A WIDE VARIETY OF INFORMATION (AND EVEN LESS MEANS TO VERIFY IT) PROVIDES FERTILE GROUND FOR THE PROPAGATION OF DISINFORMATION AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF PRO-SOVIET ATTITUDES. THE GOVERNMENT HAS ONLY HAPHAZARD CONTROL OVER POSSIBLE CLANDESTINE ACTIVITIES, PARTICULARLY OUTSIDE KATHMANDU WHERE ITS INTELLIGENCE ABILITIES ARE VERY LIMITED. THE EXTREMELY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 KATHMA 06994 05 OF 05 280428Z

ACTION INR-10

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 AID-07 EUR-12 SS-10 CIAE-00  
EB-08 EA-10 DODE-00 NEA-06 NSAE-00 COME-00 LAB-04  
TRSE-00 ITC-01 OPIC-07 DOTE-00 OMB-01 FRB-03 SIG-03  
USIE-00 SP-02 FAIM-01 /086 W

-----242647 280430Z /72

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FM AMEMBASSY KATHMANDU  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 5003  
INFO AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
AMEMBASSY COLOMBO  
AMEMBASSY DHAKA  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
USIA WASHDC 1456

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 05 OF 05 KATHMANDU 6994

LOW LEVEL OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT COUPLED WITH A STILL-TRADI-  
TIONAL POLITICAL SYSTEM PROVIDE THE SOVIETS AND THEIR SURROGATES  
WITH FAVORITE TARGETS AGAINST WHICH THEY CAN HOLD UP THE  
"SOCIALIST" MODEL. TO DATE, HOWEVER, THE TRADITIONAL SOCIETY THAT  
STILL REIGNS IN THE COUNTRYSIDE, AND THE LARGELY DEMOCRATIC  
ORIENTATION (DERIVED FROM INDIA) OF THE MORE EDUCATED CLASSES IN  
THE URBAN CENTERS HAVE NOT RESPONDED WITH MUCH FERVOR TO COMMUNIST  
DOCTRINE.

NEPAL'S TRADE WITH COMMUNIST COUNTRIES: (FIGURES IN MILLIONS OF  
DOLLARS). FROM LEFT TO RIGHT FIGURES REPRESENT FOR EACH COUNTRY  
NEPAL'S EXPORTS IN FY 1979/80, PERCENT OF NEPAL'S OVERSEAS TRADE,  
EXPORTS IN FY 1980/81, PERCENT OF NEPAL'S OVERSEAS TRADE, EXPORTS  
IN FY 1981/82, PERCENT OF NEPAL'S OVERSEAS TRADE.

|                |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| BULGARIA       | 1.33 | 2.53 | 0.79 | 1.57 | 0.52 | 1.49 |
| PRC            | 2.13 | 4.05 | 1.37 | 2.72 | 1.58 | 4.51 |
| CZECHOSLOVAKIA | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  |

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 KATHMA 06994 05 OF 05 280428Z

|              |      |       |      |      |      |      |
|--------------|------|-------|------|------|------|------|
| HUNGARY      | NIL  | NIL   | 001  | ---  | NIL  | NIL  |
| DPRK         | NIL  | NIL   | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  |
| POLAND       | 2.11 | 4.02  | 0.30 | 0.60 | 0.38 | 0.81 |
| ROMANIA      | 0.69 | 1.31  | 0.78 | 1.54 | NIL  | NIL  |
| USSR         | 9.21 | 17.54 | 4.18 | 8.30 | 1.77 | 5.06 |
| YUGOSLAVIA   | 0.02 | 0.04  | 0.01 | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  |
| EAST GERMANY | NIL  | NIL   | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  | NIL  |

FOLLOWING TABLE REPRESENTS NEPAL'S IMPORTS FROM COMMUNIST  
COUNTRIES (FIGURES IN MILLIONS OF US DOLLARS). FIGURES REPRESENT  
NEPAL'S IMPORTS FROM EACH COUNTRY IN FY 1979/80, PERCENT OF TOTAL  
IMPORTS, IMPORTS FOR FY 1980/81, PERCENT OF TOTAL IMPORTS, IMPORTS  
FOR FY 1981/82, PERCENT OF TOTAL IMPORTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

|                |                          |                       |                   |                  |              |       |
|----------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------|--------------|-------|
| UNCLASSIFIED   | U.S. Department of State | Case No. F-2010-04412 | Doc No. C17629220 | Date: 08/20/2012 | UNCLASSIFIED |       |
| BULGARIA       | NIL                      | NIL                   | .01               | .01              | NIL          | NIL   |
| PRC            | 19.21                    | 13.61                 | 15.92             | 7.97             | 18.88        | 9.90  |
| CZECHOSLOVAKIA | 0.25                     | 0.18                  | 0.52              | 0.26             | 0.48         | 0.25  |
| HUNGARY        | 0.19                     | 0.13                  | 1.82              | 0.91             | 0.96         | 0.50  |
| NORTH KOREA    | 0.07                     | 0.05                  | 0.01              | 0.01             | 0.06         | 0.03  |
| POLAND         | 0.67                     | 0.47                  | 0.27              | 0.14             | 0.18         | 0.10  |
| ROMANIA        | 0.28                     | 0.19                  | 10.40             | 5.21             | 0.91         | 0.48  |
| USSR           | 11.99                    | 8.5                   | 13.73             | 6.87             | 28.87        | 15.14 |
| YUGOSLAVIA     | .08                      | .06                   | .07               | .03              | 1.53         | .80   |
| EAST GERMANY   | .01                      | .01                   | .14               | .07              | NIL          | NIL   |
| CHEEK          |                          |                       |                   |                  |              |       |

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 01 OF 13 050241Z  
ACTION HA-08

RELEASED IN FULL

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 EB-08 EA-10  
DODE-00 H-01 IO-15 SSO-01 L-03 SIL-01 INRE-00  
RP-10 SP-02 /080 W  
-----040535 050257Z /60

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2835  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 01 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

REF: STATE 261750

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.

-  
INTRODUCTION

CHINA IS A ONE-PARTY STATE IN WHICH THE RULING COMMUNIST  
PARTY (CCP) RESERVES TO ITSELF ALL POWER TO DECIDE  
POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC POLICY. THE CCP ALSO SEES ITSELF  
AS THE FINAL ARBITER OF SOCIAL, CULTURAL OR MORAL  
QUESTIONS. WHEN IT ACHIEVED POWER IN 1949, THE CCP  
INHERITED A COUNTRY WITH A TRADITION OF AUTHORITARIAN  
RULE STRETCHING OVER MILLENIA. IN THIS TRADITION,  
LAW HAD BEEN USED PRINCIPALLY AS A BUREAUCRATIC TOOL  
OF CONTROL AND NOT AS A DEVICE FOR SAFEGUARDING  
INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS AGAINST OFFICIAL ABUSES. THROUGH  
SUCCESSIVE DYNASTIES LASTING UNTIL 1911, CHINESE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 01 OF 13 050241Z

EMPERORS RULED BY FIAT. EXPRESSIONS OF DISSENT  
OCCURRED ONLY THROUGH OFFICIAL CHANNELS, THROUGH  
WITHDRAWAL FROM SOCIETY, OR THROUGH REBELLION.  
NEITHER A LOYAL OPPOSITION NOR FREE DISCUSSION AT

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
REVIEW AUTHORITY: CHARLES E LAHIGUERA  
DATE/CASE ID: 21 MAR 2011 201004412

UNCLASSIFIED

THE EXPERIENCE OF THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION -- IN WHICH  
THE POPULACE (INCLUDING MOST OF THE PRESENT LEADERSHIP)  
WAS VICTIMIZED BY REPEATED, VIOLENT MASS CAMPAIGNS  
AND THE COUNTRY WAS IN A STATE OF VIRTUAL ANARCHY --  
HAS INTENSIFIED THE DESIRE FOR ORDER AND STABILITY.  
THE LEADERSHIP APPEALS TO THIS POPULAR FEELING IN  
EQUATING ANY POTENTIAL THREAT TO ITS CONTROL WITH  
A THREAT TO SOCIAL ORDER AND IN JUSTIFYING A STRONG  
REACTION TO PERCEIVED CHALLENGES, WHETHER FROM POLITICAL  
DISSIDENTS OR FROM THE IMPORT OF FOREIGN ATTITUDES AND  
IDEAS. SINCE 1976, WHICH SAW THE DEATH OF MAO ZEDONG  
AND THE FALL OF HIS RADICAL SUPPORTERS, THE "GANG OF  
FOUR", THE CHINESE SYSTEM HAS ENTERED A PERIOD OF  
TRANSITION AND EXPERIMENTATION. THE PARTY HAS  
REASSERTED CENTRAL CIVILIAN AUTHORITY -- WEAKENED DURING  
THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION -- AND THE PRINCIPLE OF  
COLLECTIVE LEADERSHIP -- UNDERMINED BY YEARS OF MAO'S  
DOMINATION.

-  
TODAY, POWER WITHIN THE PARTY IS 'HARED AMONG A GROUP  
OF TOP LEADERS IN SEVERAL KEY ORGANIZATIONS, INCLUDING  
THE POLITBURO AND ITS STANDING COMMITTEE, THE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 01 OF 13 050241Z

SECRETARIAT, AND THE MILITARY COMMISSION. WHILE  
JUSTIFYING THEIR POLICIES IN TERMS OF MARXIST-  
LENINIST IDEOLOGY AND THE WRITINGS OF MAO ZEDONG,  
CHINA'S LEADERS STATE THAT THESE DOCTRINES MUST BE  
ADAPTED TO CHINESE REALITIES AND THAT IDEOLOGICAL  
TENETS MUST BE APPLIED IN LIGHT OF CURRENT CONDITIONS.  
THIS MORE PRAGMATIC ATTITUDE HAS RESULTED IN A PROGRESSIVE  
REPUDIATION OF THOSE ASPECTS OF THE SOVIET ECONOMIC  
MODEL UNSUITED TO CHINESE CONDITIONS.  
THE NEW POLICIES, PARTICULARLY IN AGRICULTURE, ARE AIMED  
AT REWARDING INDIVIDUAL INITIATIVE, WHILE PRESERVING  
THE BASIC FRAMEWORK OF A CENTRALLY PLANNED ECONOMY.

OVER ONE BILLION CHINESE (ABOUT 1/4 OF THE WORLD'S POPULATION)  
ARE CROWDED INTO JUST SEVEN PERCENT OF THE WORLD'S

UNCLASSIFIED

ARABLE LAND. ALTHOUGH INCOMES HAVE RISEN RAPIDLY IN RECENT YEARS, CHINA REMAINS A POOR COUNTRY, WHOSE YEAR-END 1982 PER CAPITA GDP OF AROUND US \$258 RANKS IN THE BOTTOM HALF OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. UNDER THESE CIRCUMSTANCES, CHINA'S LEADERS HAVE DECLARED ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TO BE THE NATION'S TOP PRIORITY, WITH EMPHASIS ON THE PRODUCTION OF FARM PRODUCTS AND CONSUMER GOODS. AS AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE MODERNIZATION DRIVE, CHINA HAS INSTITUTED AN OPEN DOOR POLICY OF EXPANDED FOREIGN TRADE AND INVESTMENT.

ECONOMIC PROGRESS IN THE POST-CULTURAL REVOLUTION PERIOD HAS BEEN ACCOMPANIED BY A MIXED TREND IN POLITICAL DEVELOPMENT. AS PART OF THE CAUTIOUS EFFORTS TO RESTORE THE LEGAL SYSTEM ABANDONED DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION AND REPLACE ARBITRARY AND CAPRICIOUS DECISION-MAKING WITH THE ORDERLY

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 02 OF 13 050244Z  
ACTION HA-08

|      |         |         |        |        |       |        |         |
|------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|---------|
| INFO | OCT-00  | COPY-01 | ADS-00 | INR-10 | SS-10 | EB-08  | EA-10   |
|      | DODE-00 | H-01    | IO-15  | SSO-01 | L-03  | SIL-01 | INRE-00 |
|      | RP-10   | SP-02   | /080 W |        |       |        |         |

-----040624 050300Z /60

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2836  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 02 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

PROCEDURES OF LAW, THE LEADERSHIP HAS PROMULGATED A CRIMINAL LAW, CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, AND PROVISIONAL CIVIL PROCEDURE LAW -- THE FIRST LARGE-SCALE CODIFICATION OF LAW IN THE HISTORY OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC. THE NEW STATE CONSTITUTION, ADOPTED IN 1982, PROVIDES IN PRINCIPLE THE FORMAL STRUCTURE FOR DISPERSAL OF POLITICAL POWER AND OFFICIAL GUARANTEES OF RIGHTS. THE PARTY HAS MADE A GESTURE TOWARDS BROADER PARTICIPATION IN THE POLITICAL PROCESS THROUGH REINVIGORATION OF SUCH INSTITUTIONS AS THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS AND THE CHINESE PEOPLE'S POLITICAL CONSULTATIVE CONFERENCE AND BY CONDUCTING MULTI-CANDIDATE LOCAL ELECTIONS IN 1980 AND 1981. WITHIN THE CONFINES OF THE PARTY'S POLICY OF LIMITED RELIGIOUS TOLERATION, RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES HAVE SHOWN REMARKABLE VITALITY AND GROWTH AS PLACES OF WORSHIP HAVE OPENED FOR THE FIRST TIME SINCE THE 1960S.  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 02 OF 13 050244Z

THE TREND TOWARDS A MORE OPEN SOCIETY HAS BEEN REFLECTED IN INCREASED CONTACTS WITH THE OUTSIDE, WITH TENS OF THOUSANDS OF CHINESE TRAVELING ABROAD TO STUDY, CONDUCT BUSINESS, OR VISIT RELATIVES, WHILE EVEN GREATER NUMBERS OF FOREIGNERS HAVE VISITED CHINA. EMIGRATION CONTROLS HAVE ALSO LOOSENED CONSIDERABLY. CULTURAL LIFE, WHILE SUBJECT TO CLOSE MONITORING BY THE PARTY, HAS BECOME SOMEWHAT MORE LIVELY IN THE LAST FEW YEARS AND FEATURES MANY TYPES OF ENTERTAINMENT THAT ARE DEVOID OF POLITICAL CONTENT.

ON THE OTHER HAND, THERE REMAIN SIGNIFICANT STRICTURES ON INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS. THE REGIME DOES NOT TOLERATE CRITICISM OF THE CCP'S POLITICAL ROLE OR THE FUNDAMENTAL STRUCTURE OF THE SOCIALIST SYSTEM AND ESTABLISHES PARAMETERS FOR POLITICAL DEBATE. CRITICS WHO GO BEYOND THESE PARAMETERS TO FAULT BASIC CONCEPTS ARE DEALT WITH SWIFTLY AND SOMETIMES HARSHLY.

UNCLASSIFIED

DURING 1979-1981, DISSIDENTS WERE ROUNDED UP AND IMPRISONED FOR PUBLICLY CHALLENGING THE ESTABLISHED ORDER. WHAT HAD, IN EFFECT, BEEN A BRIEF POST-CULTURAL REVOLUTION RELAXATION IN THE CCP'S TIGHT CONTROL OF POLITICAL DISSENT AND PUBLIC EXPRESSION OF ANTOGANISTIC POINTS OF VIEW, CEASED ALMOST ENTIRELY. THIS CRACKDOWN ALSO DRIED UP SOURCES OF INFORMATION ON HUMAN RIGHTS DEVELOPMENTS AND SPECIFIC INCIDENTS OF VIOLATIONS. MANY OF THESE DISSIDENTS WERE REPORTEDLY DETAINED FOR PERIODS OF OVER A YEAR BEFORE BEING TRIED IN CLOSED SESSIONS AND THEN CONVICTED OF "COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARY" ACTIVITIES.

THE PARTY ALSO REMAINS VERY SENSITIVE TO FOREIGN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 02 OF 13 050244Z

INFLUENCE ON THE THINKING OF THE CHINESE POPULACE. CHINESE CONTACTS WITH FOREIGNERS ARE SUBJECT TO MONITORING BY AN EXTENSIVE FORMAL AND INFORMAL SECURITY APPARATUS. CHINESE NOT RELATED TO FOREIGNERS AND WHOSE OCCUPATIONS DO NOT REQUIRE SUCH CONTACTS MAY BE WARNED, OR IN EXTREME CASES, ARRESTED IF THEY PERSIST IN SUCH CONTACTS.

THIS MIXED TREND IN HUMAN RIGHTS IN EVIDENCE SINCE 1976 CONTINUED IN 1983. CONFRONTED BY THE FAILURE OF ANTI-CRIME CAMPAIGNS IN THE PREVIOUS TWO YEARS TO DECREASE SERIOUS CRIME, THE AUTHORITIES INAUGURATED A COORDINATED NATIONWIDE CRACKDOWN ON CRIME. THE LEADERSHIP REVISED THE CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE TO BRING SWIFTER JUSTICE IN CAPITAL CASES AND EXPANDED THE TYPES OF CRIMES PUNISHABLE BY DEATH. THERE ARE CREDIBLE REPORTS THAT AT THE OUTSET OF THE CAMPAIGN IN AUGUST, ARREST QUOTAS WERE ASSIGNED TO PROVINCES AND MUNICIPALITIES, AND WHOLESale ROUND-UPS OF SUSPECTED CRIMINAL ELEMENTS OCCURRED. MANY OF THOSE ACCUSED OF INVOLVEMENT IN GANG ACTIVITY HAD THEIR URBAN RESIDENCY PERMITS CANCELLED AND WERE EXPELLED TO REMOTE AREAS SUCH AS QINGHAI FOR PERIOD OF "REEDUCATION THROUGH LABOR". OFTEN, THOSE CONVICTED OF CAPITAL CRIMES WERE PUBLICLY DENOUNCED AT LARGE RALLIES BEFORE BEING LED TO THEIR EXECUTIONS. ALTHOUGH NO OFFICIAL FIGURES WERE RELEASED ON A NATIONWIDE BASIS, PLAUSIBLE ESTIMATES OF THE NUMBER OF ARRESTED RUN UPWARDS OF 100,000, OF WHOM PERHAPS 3-5,000 WERE EXECUTED.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 03 OF 13 050250Z  
ACTION HA-08

|      |         |         |        |        |       |        |         |
|------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|---------|
| INFO | OCT-00  | COPY-01 | ADS-00 | INR-10 | SS-10 | EB-08  | EA-10   |
|      | DODE-00 | H-01    | IO-15  | SSO-01 | L-03  | SIL-01 | INRE-00 |
|      | RP-10   | SP-02   | /080 W |        |       |        |         |

-----040724 050311Z /60

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2837  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL UANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 03 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

ALTHOUGH THE CRACKDOWN APPEARED AIMED AT COMMON CRIME,  
NOT POLITICAL ACTIVITIES, REPRESENTATIVES OF THE  
DALAI LAMA ALLEGED IN SEPTEMBER THAT FIVE TIBETAN  
DISSIDENTS WERE TO BE EXECUTED AND THAT 1500 OTHERS  
HAD BEEN ARRESTED. THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT CONFIRMED  
THAT 2 ETHNIC TIBETANS HAD BEEN EXECUTED (ALONG WITH  
FOUR CHINESE RESIDENTS OF TIBET) BUT DESCRIBED THE  
SPECIFIC, NON-POLITICAL CRIMES FOR WHICH THEY HAD BEEN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ARRESTED AS PART OF THE NATIONWIDE CRACKDOWN ON CRIME. IN THIS INSTANCE WELL-PLACED OBSERVERS CONSIDERED THE REPORTS OF 1500 ARRESTES TO HAVE BEEN EXAGGERATED, BUT IT DOES APPEAR LIKELY THAT SOME TIBETANS WHO HAD PASSED LITERATURE CRITICAL OF CHINESE CONTROL OF TIBET TO FOREIGN JOURNALISTS VISITING LHASA EARLIER IN THE YEAR WERE DETAINED.

IN JUNE, THE PRESIDENT OF THE SUPREME PEOPLE'S COURT ANNOUNCED THAT THE TRIALS OF "GANG OF FOUR" SUPPORTERS  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 03 OF 13 050250Z

HAD BEEN COMPLETED ALTHOUGH SOME TRIALS CONTINUED NONETHELESS. THE AUTHORITIES ANNOUNCED THE CONVICTIONS OF NINE OF TEN PERSONS ACCUSED OF BEING GANG FOLLOWERS; THEY WERE SENTENCED TO TERMS OF UP TO EIGHTEEN YEARS. AS FOR THE "GANG OF FOUR", TWO MEMBERS -- JIANG QING AND ZHANG CHUNQIAO -- HAD THEIR DEATH SENTENCES COMMUTED TO LIFE IMPRISONMENT. IN THE FALL, THE PARTY LEADERSHIP ANNOUNCED AN INTERNAL RECTIFICATION CAMPAIGN TO RID ITSELF OF DEVIANT AND UNQUALIFIED MEMBERS, BUT STRESSED THE CAMPAIGN WOULD BE CONDUCTED IN AN ORDERLY MANNER WITHOUT RESORT TO THE EXCESSES OF THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION.

RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES CONTINUED TO EXPAND WITH THE OPENING OF NEW THEOLOGICAL SEMINARIES AND PLACES OF WORSHIP. ON THE OTHER HAND, FOUR ELDERLY CHINESE PRIESTS, WHO PROFESS LOYALTY TO THE VATICAN AND HAVE BEEN DETAINED SINCE 1981, WERE SENTENCED TO PRISON TERMS OF UP TO FIFTEEN YEARS FOR SUBVERSION.

LI SHUANG, A DISSIDENT WHO IS ENGAGED TO A FRENCH DIPLOMAT, WAS RELEASED AFTER COMPLETING A TWO-YEAR SENTENCE OF "REEDUCATION THROUGH LABOR". FOLLOWING HER RELEASE, THERE WERE INDICATIONS SHE MIGHT ULTIMATELY BE ALLOWED TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY.

THE MINISTRY OF CIVIL AFFAIRS ANNOUNCED IN AUGUST THAT MARRIAGES BETWEEN FOREIGNERS AND MOST CHINESE WOULD BE APPROVED WITHIN ONE MONTH IF THEY WERE IN ACCORD WITH CHINESE LAW. THIS REGULATION FORMALIZED UNPUBLISHED GUIDELINES, WHICH HAD BEEN SUBJECT TO LOWER LEVEL OBSTRUCTION.

-  
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 03 OF 13 050250Z

RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS

SECTION ONE:

RESPECT FOR THE INTEGRITY OF THE PERSON, INCLUDING  
FREEDOM FROM:

A. UNLAWFUL OR ARBITRARY DEPRIVATION OF LIFE:

AS A STEP IN THE ANTI-CRIME CAMPAIGN DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE  
SWIFT PUNISHMENT OF CRIMINALS, THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S  
CONGRESS STANDING COMMITTEE IN SEPTEMBER AMENDED THE  
CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE PROVISION REGARDING TIME  
TO PREPARE A DEFENSE. IN CASES INVOLVING VIOLENT  
CRIMES PUNISHABLE BY DEATH, THE REVISION SUSPENDED  
THE CODE'S STIPULATION THAT THE ACCUSED RECEIVE A  
COPY OF THE INDICTMENT AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS BEFORE THE  
OPENING COURT SESSION. ALTHOUGH THIS ACTION HAMPERED  
THE ABILITY OF THE DEFENDANT TO PREPARE A DEFENSE,  
THERE WERE NO REPORTS OF INDIVIDUALS EXECUTED WITHOUT  
RECOURSE TO TRIAL.

B. DISAPPEARANCE:

THERE WERE NO KNOWN INSTANCES IN 1983 OF INDIVIDUALS  
BEING ABDUCTED OR DISAPPEARING WITHOUT A TRACE AS A  
RESULT OF ACTIONS BY THE SECURITY AUTHORITIES.

C. TORTURE AND CRUEL, INHUMAN, OR DEGRADING TREATMENT

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 04 OF 13 050902Z

ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 EB-08 EA-10  
DODE-00 H-01 IO-15 SSO-01 L-03 SIL-01 INRE-00  
RP-10 SP-02 /080 W

-----050427 050905Z /12/60

O 050110Z NOV 83

FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2838

INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG

AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH

AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 04 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

C O R R E C T E D C O P Y (TEXT)

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR

TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH

SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

OR PUNISHMENT:

OFFICIAL POLICY AND LAW FORB THE USE OF TORTURE.

THERE WERE NO REPORTS OF TORTURE REACHING THE US

GOVERNMENT IN 1983.

TO EDUCATE THE PUBLIC AND DETER CRIME, THE AUTHORITIES  
SOMETIMES SUBJECT CRIMINALS CONVICTED OF PARTICULARLY  
EGREGIOUS CRIMES TO PUBLIC DENUNCIATION. DURING THE  
ANTI-CRIME CAMPAIGN WHICH BEGAN IN AUGUST, THIS  
TECHNIQUE WAS USED EXTENSIVELY NATIONWIDE TO SHOW  
THE AUTHORITIES' DETERMINATION TO RECTIFY THE COUNTRY'S  
CRIME PROBLEM, AND TO DETER OTHERS FROM CRIME. IN  
MANY CASES, AFTER DEFENDANTS WERE CONVICTED, A SEPARATE  
"MASS SENTENCING MEETING" WAS HELD, ATTENDED BY  
THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE. THE LARGEST SUCH "MEETING" TO BE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 04 OF 13 050902Z

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PUBLICIZED WAS AN AUGUST RALLY IN BEIJING;S MAIN SPORTS STADIUM ATTENDED BY 100,000 PEOPLE. AT THESE RALLIES THE ACCUSED CONFESSED AND/OR WERE PUBLICLY DENOUNCED AND THEIR DEATH SENTENCES WERE REVEALED. IN SOME CITIES, THOSE CONVICTED OF CAPITAL OFFENSES WERE PLACED ON FLAT-BED TRUCKS AND PARADED THROUGH THE MAIN STREETS OF TOWN WITH PLACARDS AROUND THEIR NECKS SPECIFYING THEIR CRIMES. AT THE CONCLUSIONS OF THE RALLIES, THE ACCUSED WERE TAKEN FROM THE RALLY SITE TO EXECUTION GROUNDS AND EXECUTED FORTHWITH BY FIRING SQUAD. PICTURES OF THE ENTIRE PROCEEDINGS WERE POSTED PUBLICLY. AT A MINIMUM, SEVERAL HUNDRED OF THE ESTIMATED 3-5,000 PERSONS EXECUTED DURING THE CRIME SUPPRESSION CAMPAIGN UNDERWENT SUCH PUBLIC DENUNCIATION, IN ADDITION TO A FEW HUNDRED OTHERS DENOUNCED BEFORE THE CAMPAIGN BEGAN IN EARNEST.

CURRENT INFORMATION ABOUT CONDITIONS IN PENAL INSTITUTIONS IS SPARSE. INMATES ARE EXPECTED TO WORK, AND PENAL AUTHORITIES HAVE INDICATED THAT THE VALUE OF THEIR LABOR IS SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE EXPENSES OF THEIR INCARCERATION. IN PRISONS VISITED BY FOREIGNERS WITH OFFICIAL SANCTION, INMATES LIVE IN A CROWDED, BUT SANITARY ENVIRONMENT. IN PENAL LABOR CAMPS, SOME LOCATED IN REMOTE AREAS OF CHINA, CONDITIONS PROBABLY VARY WIDELY. THERE HAVE BEEN REPORTS OF BEATINGS IN SOME CAMPS, AND RESTRICTIONS ON LETTERS AND FAMILY VISITS.

D. ARBITRARY ARREST, DETENTION, OR EXILE:

AS PROTECTION AGAINST ARBITRARY ARRESTS, CHINA'S 1979 CODE OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE PROVIDES THAT PUBLIC

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 04 OF 13 050902Z

SECURITY OFFICES MUST HAVE WARRANTS WHEN DETAINING SUSPECTS. WITHIN THREE DAYS, THE PUBLIC SECURITY OFFICE IS TO SUBMIT TO THE PROCURACY (PROSECUTOR'S OFFICE) A REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF ARREST. THE CODE STATES THAT THE PUBLIC SECURITY OFFICE MAY DETAIN A SUSPECT FOR TWO MONTHS DURING ITS INVESTIGATION, BUT ADDS THAT THIS PERIOD MAY BE EXTENDED WITH THE APPROVAL OF HIGHER AUTHORITIES. AFTER THE PUBLIC SECURITY OFFICE HAS FORWARDED THE RESULTS OF ITS INVESTIGATION TO THE PROCURACY, THE LATTER HAS ONE

UNCLASSIFIED

MONTH TO DECIDE WHETHER OR NOT TO PROSECUTE, ALTHOUGH THIS PERIOD MAY ALSO BE EXTENDED. THERE IS NO PROVISION FOR PREVENTIVE DETENTION. SUSPECTS MAY BE RELEASED IN THE CUSTODY OF GUARANTORS OR ALLOWED TO RETURN HOME UNDER SURVEILLANCE. CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS HAVE THE RIGHT TO COUNSEL, BUT A DEFENSE ATTORNEY NORMALLY DOES NOT ENTER THE CASE UNTIL AFTER THE POLICE AND PROSECUTOR HAVE COMPLETED THEIR INVESTIGATIONS AND THE DEFENDANT HAS BEEN INDICTED. CHINESE LAW ALSO PROVIDES THAT A DETAINED PERSON SHOULD BE RELEASED AT THE REQUEST OF HIMSELF OR HIS FAMILY, IF THE POLICE HAVE NOT FOLLOWED PROPER ARREST PROCEDURES.

UNCLASSIFIED

THE 1983 AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL REPORT ON CHINA DETAILS THE CASES OF SEVERAL DISSIDENTS ARRESTED BETWEEN 1979 AND 1981 WHO WERE DETAINED FOR PERIODS OVER A YEAR BEFORE BEING TRIED. ACCORDING TO AMNESTY'S REPORT, THESE INDIVIDUALS WERE TYPICALLY CHARGED WITH "COUNTER-REVOLUTIONARY" ACTIVITY. INDIVIDUALS HAVE REPORTEDLY BEEN HELD INCOMMUNICADO FOLLOWING ARREST AND THEIR WHEREABOUTS NOT DIVULGED. THE AUTHORITIES, HOWEVER, EVENTUALLY CONFIRM ARRESTS TO FAMILY MEMBERS.

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 05 OF 13 050346Z  
ACTION HA-08

|      |         |         |        |        |       |        |         |
|------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|---------|
| INFO | OCT-00  | COPY-01 | ADS-00 | INR-10 | SS-10 | EB-08  | EA-10   |
|      | DODE-00 | H-01    | IO-15  | SSO-01 | L-03  | SIL-01 | INRE-00 |
|      | RP-10   | SP-02   | /080 W |        |       |        |         |

-----042132 050410Z /62

O 050110Z NOV 83

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2839  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 05 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

UNDER "LABOR EDUCATION" PROVISIONS, THOSE WHO COMMIT "MINOR THEFT OR FRAUD" OR WHO HAVE BEEN EXPELLED FROM THEIR WORK UNITS MAY BE DEPRIVED OF THEIR CIVIL LIBERTIES AND SUBJECTED TO "REEDUCATION THROUGH LABOR" FOR UP TO FOUR YEARS WITHOUT TRIAL. THIS NON-JUDICIAL SENTENCING PROCEDURE HAS BEEN USED WITH SOME FREQUENCY AGAINST POLITICAL DISSIDENTS. JUDGMENTS ARE HANDED DOWN BY A PUBLIC SECURITY OFFICE IN CONSULTATION WITH REPRESENTATIVES OF LOCAL CIVIL AFFAIRS UNITS. THE AUTHORITIES MADE EXTENSIVE USE OF THIS PROVISION DURING THE CRIME SUPPRESSION CAMPAIGN TO ROUND UP ALLEGED HOOLIGANS. THE AUTHORITIES ALSO USED THE AUTHORITY TO CANCEL URBAN RESIDENCY PERMITS OF RECIDIVISTS, THUS EXILING LARGE NUMBERS OF CITY DWELLERS TO REMOTE AREAS.

E. DENIAL OF FAIR PUBLIC TRIAL:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 05 OF 13 050346Z

IN PRACTICE, CHINESE TRIALS RESEMBLE SENTENCING HEARINGS WHERE DEFENSE REPRESENTATIVES PLEAD FOR CLEMENCY FOR THEIR CLIENTS, WHOSE GUILT, WITH VERY FEW EXCEPTIONS IS NOT CONTESTED. THE TRIALS ARE PRECEDED BY EXTENSIVE PRETRIAL INVESTIGATION AND CORROBORATION OF TESTIMONY AS NOTED IN SUBSECTION D, AND IT IS ASSUMED THAT ANY INDIVIDUAL WHO IS BROUGHT TO TRIAL IS GUILTY. CHINESE AUTHORITIES HAVE INDICATED THAT THE CONVICTION RATE OF THOSE TRIED FOR CRIMINAL OFFENSES IS ABOUT 98 PERCENT.

DEFENDANTS IN CRIMINAL CASES MAY APPEAL BOTH VERDICTS AND SENTENCES TO THE NEXT HIGHER LEVEL COURTS, NORMALLY THE PROVINCIAL HIGHER COURT. IN THE FEW CASES ABOUT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THERE ARE NO STANDING SPECIAL POLITICAL OR SECURITY COURTS, THOUGH A SPECIAL COURT WAS CREATED TO HANDLE THE "GANG OF FOUR" TRIAL. ALTHOUGH IN THEORY CHINA'S COURTS ARE INDEPENDENT OF PARTY INFLUENCE, IN PRACTICE THE PARTY UNDOUBTEDLY STAGE-MANAGES TRIALS HAVING POLITICAL SIGNIFICANCE, SUCH AS THE "GANG OF FOUR" TRIAL AND FOLLOW-UP TRIALS INVOLVING "GANG" SUPPORTERS.

THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE REQUIRES THAT ALL TRIALS BE HELD IN PUBLIC, EXCEPT THOSE INVOLVING STATE SECRETS, JUVENILES, AND "PERSONAL SECRETS". IN PRACTICE, ATTENDANCE AT PUBLIC TRIALS REQUIRES AN ADMISSION TICKET OBTAINED FROM ORGANIZATIONS SELECTED BY THE AUTHORITIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 05 OF 13 050346Z

THERE ARE NO AVAILABLE ESTIMATES OF THE NUMBER OF PERSONS IMPRISONED FOR THEIR POLITICAL BELIEFS. THE NUMBER OF PRISONERS NOW HELD IN LABOR CAMPS IS ALSO UNKNOWN, AND ESTIMATES IN THE PAST VARIED CONSIDERABLY, INCLUDING SOME RANGING UPWARDS OF 100,000. THE LABOR CAMPS' INMATE POPULATION DIMINISHED SIGNIFICANTLY IN RECENT YEARS (DUE BOTH TO THE "REVERSAL OF VERDICTS" OF HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF POLITICAL PRISONERS SENTENCED DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION AND TO NATURAL ATTRITION). THE 1983 CRIME SUPPRESSION CAMPAIGN HAS, HOWEVER, RAISED THE INMATE POPULATION, AS TENS OF THOUSANDS OF COMMON CRIMINALS AND SOCIALLY UNDESIRABLE ELEMENTS WERE SENT TO THE CAMPS.

-

F. ARBITRARY INTERFERENCE WITH PRIVACY, FAMILY, HOME OR CORRESPONDENCE:

THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE REQUIRES THE USE OF SEARCH WARRANTS WHEN GATHERING EVIDENCE. THERE IS NO RELIABLE INFORMATION ON WHETHER THIS PROVISIO IS CARRIED OUT IN PRACTICE. THERE HAVE BEEN SOME REPORTS OF THE USE OF ELECTRONIC EAVESDROPPING AND MONITORING OF CORRESPONDENCE OF SUSPECTED POLITICAL DISSIDENTS. PERSONNEL IN "STREET COMMITTEES" (THE NEIGHBORHOOD UNIT IN CITIES) A-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FACED WITH A SEVERE POPULATION PROBLEM (SEE SECTION

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 06 OF 13 050334Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 EB-08 EA-10  
DODE-00 H-01 IO-15 SSO-01 L-03 SIL-01 INRE-00  
RP-10 SP-02 /080 W  
-----041670 050405Z /62

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2840  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 06 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

FOUR FOR DETAILED DISCUSSION), THE AUTHORTIES HAVE  
INSTITUTED VARIOUS CONTROLS ON MARRIAGE AND CHILD-  
BEARING. EFFECTIVE IN 1983, THE MINIMUM LEGAL AGE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629226 Date: 08/20/2012

FOR MARRIAGE IS 24 FOR MEN AND 20 FOR WOMEN -- HIGH BY WORLD STANDARDS BUT LOWER THAN PREVIOUS REQUIREMENTS. EACH PROVINCE SETS GUIDELINES FOR THE DESIRED NUMBER OF CHILDREN TO BE BORN DURING THE YEAR. THESE GUIDELINES OFTEN BECOME TRANSLATED INTO RIGID QUOTAS AT LOWER LEVEL UNITS SUCH AS FACTORIES AND COMMUNES. IN SUCH UNITS, WOMEN MUST APPLY FOR PERMISSION TO HAVE A CHILD. THOSE BECOMING PREGNANT OUTSIDE THE "PLAN" ARE SUBJECT TO PEER PRESSURE, HARRASSMENT, AND SOMETIMES ECONOMIC PENALTIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

THE CHINESE MINISTRY OF CIVIL AFFAIRS ANNOUNCED IN AUGUST THAT MARRIAGES BETWEEN FOREIGNERS AND CHINESE WILL BE APPROVED IN ONE MONTH IF THE CEREMONY TAKES PLACE IN CHINA AND CONFORMS TO THE MARRIAGE LAW

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 06 OF 13 050334Z

FORMALIZING WHAT HAS BEEN AN UNSTATED POLICY SUBJECT TO OBSTRUCTION AT LOWER BUREAUCRATIC LEVELS. THE NEW REGULATION ALSO PROHIBITS PERSONS INVOLVED IN "CONFIDENTIAL AND OTHER IMPORTANT WORK" (SUCH AS DIPLOMATS AND MILITARY PERSONNEL), AS WELL AS THOSE SERVING PRISON SENTENCES, FROM MARRYING FOREIGNERS.

-

SECTION TWO:

RESPECT FOR CIVIL AND POLITICAL RIGHTS INCLUDING:

A. FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND PRESS:

THE CONSTITUTION GUARANTEES FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND THE PRESS, BUT ALSO SPECIFIES THAT EXERCISE OF THESE AND OTHER FREEDOMS MAY NOT INFRINGE UPON THE INTERESTS OF THE STATE OR SOCIETY. IN PRACTICE, OPEN CRITICISM OF COMMUNIST PARTY RULE AND THE SOCIALIST SYSTEM IS NOT TOLERATED. THE 1979-1981 SUPPRESSION OF UNOFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS SUCCEEDED IN VIRTUALLY ELIMINATING THE PUBLICATION OF OPENLY DISSIDENT VIEWS. THE COMMUNIST PARTY EXERCISES STRICT CONTROL OVER THE PRINT AND BROADCAST MEDIA. MANY PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS ARE PUBLISHED BY THE PARTY, AND ALL OTHERS ARE PUBLISHED BY GROUPS (SUCH AS THE "MASS ORGANIZATIONS") SUBJECT TO PARTY DIRECTION.

IN THIS CONTEXT, POINTED CRITICISM OF IMPROPER POLICY IMPLEMENTATION BY GOVERNMENT AND PARTY OFFICIALS --

UNCLASSIFIED

USUALLY LOW OR MIDDLE RANKING -- IS PERMITTED BY MANY NEWSPAPERS. SUCH CRITICISM IS, HOWEVER, ASSUMED TO BE SANCTIONED BY THE PARTY PRIOR TO PUBLICATION. "LETTERS TO THE EDITOR" COLUMNS ARE POPULAR FEATURES USED BY THE CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 06 OF 13 050334Z

PARTY TO PERMIT ORDINARY CITIZENS TO EXPOSE INCIDENTS OF ALLEGED INJUSTICE AND CORRUPTION. NEWSPAPERS MAINTAIN THEIR OWN INVESTIGATIVE STAFFS TO ACT AS OMBUDSMEN IN SEEKING CORRECTIVE ACTION FOR COMPLAINTS RAISED IN THESE LETTERS. THESE INVESTIGATIONS HAVE SOMETIMES LED TO PUNISHMENT OF CORRUPT OR INEPT OFFICIALS.

CHINESE LITERATURE AND ARTS SAW A WARMING TREND IN THE FIRST HALF OF 1983 MARKED BY THE APPEARANCE OF POEMS, PLAYS, MOVIES, AND SHORT STORIES WHICH ADDRESS CONTEMPORARY THEMES WITH GREATER REALISM AND LESS IDEOLOGICAL RIGIDITY THAN IN THE PAST. SENSITIVE THEMES SUCH AS SHOWING PAST PARTY EXCESSES WERE PERMITTED SO LONG AS THEY DID NOT CALL INTO QUESTION THE ULTIMATE TRIUMPH OF SOCIALISM. LITERARY WRITERS WHO PRACTICE SELF-CENSORSHIP TO AVOID OFFICIAL REBUKE WHEN THEIR WORKS ARE PUBLISHED, WERE ENCOURAGED TO PUSH THEIR CREATIVITY BEYOND OLD LIMITS.

-  
IN ADDITION TO CHINESE DRAMA AND LITERATURE, BEIJING AUDIENCES WERE ABLE TO ENJOY CHINESE-LANGUAGE RENDITIONS OF SHAKESPEARE, CONTEMPORARY WESTERN PLAYS SUCH AS AUTHUR MILLER'S "DEATH OF A SALESMAN", AND OPERAS LIKE "LA BOHEME". BY THE END OF 1983, HOWEVER, OFFICIAL CALLS FOR AN ATTACK ON "SPIRITUAL POLLUTION" BY NON-MARXIST INFLUENCES RAISED SOME DOUBTS AS TO WHETHER THIS WARMING TREND COULD CONTINUE.

ACCESS TO FOREIGN BOOKS AND ARTISTIC WORKS IS SHARPLY LIMITED BY THE AUTHORITIES, ALTHOUGH MORE SUCH BOOKS HAVE BECOME AVAILABLE. FOREIGNERS LIVING IN CHINA RECEIVE MATERIALS BY SUBSCRIPTION OR CAN PURCHASE THEM

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 07 OF 13 050312Z  
ACTION HA-08

|      |         |         |        |        |       |        |         |
|------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|---------|
| INFO | OCT-00  | COPY-01 | ADS-00 | INR-10 | SS-10 | EB-08  | EA-10   |
|      | DODE-00 | H-01    | IO-15  | SSO-01 | L-03  | SIL-01 | INRE-00 |
|      | RP-10   | SP-02   | /080 W |        |       |        |         |

-----041263 050318Z /60

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2841  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 07 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

LOCALLY WITH FOREIGN EXCHANGE. ACCESS TO PERIODICALS IS ONLY RARELY INTERRUPTED, AS IN THE CASE THIS YEAR OF A TIME MAGAZINE ISSUE WITH A COVER STORY ON CHINA BANNED FROM LOCAL NEWS COUNTERS BUT DELIVERED TO SUBSCRIBERS. FOREIGN PERIODICALS AND MAGAZINES ARE AVAILABLE TO SELECTED CHINESE, PRIMARILY IN UNIVERSITIES. TENS OF MILLIONS OF CHINESE READ THE "REFERENCE NEWS", AN OFFICIALLY CONTROLLED SELECTION OF LARGELY UNCENSORED TRANSLATIONS FROM THE FOREIGN PRESS. CHINESE LISTEN FREELY TO FOREIGN BROADCASTS SUCH AS THE "VOICE OF AMERICA", AND MANY UNIVERSITIES USE VOA AND OTHER FOREIGN RADIO PROGRAMS IN THEIR LANGUAGE COURSES. THERE IS NO JAMMING.

B. FREEDOM OF PEACEFUL ASSEMBLY AND ASSOCIATION:

THE CONSTITUTION GUARANTEES THE RIGHTS OF ASSEMBLY AND ASSOCIATION, BUT IN PRACTICE THESE RIGHTS ARE SEVERELY

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 07 OF 13 050312Z

CIRCUMSCRIBED. CHINA HAS A GREAT NUMBER OF PROFESSIONAL AND OTHER TYPES OF ASSOCIATIONS, SUCH AS THE CHINESE WRITERS' ASSOCIATION, THE ALL-CHINA YOUTH FEDERATION, THE ALL-CHINA WOMEN'S FEDERATION, AND THE ALL-CHINA SPORTS FEDERATION. THESE GROUPS OPERATE WITH OFFICIAL SANCTION, AND, IN NEARLY ALL CASES, ARE CONTROLLED BY A PARTY COMMITTEE WITHIN THE PARTICULAR ASSOCIATION.

ALTHOUGH CONTACTS BETWEEN CHINESE AND FOREIGNERS HAVE INCREASED CONSIDERABLY SINCE 1978 WITH GROWING NUMBERS OF BUSINESSMEN, TOURISTS, TEACHERS, AND STUDENTS COMING TO CHINA, THE AUTHORITIES CLOSELY SCRUTINIZE SUCH ASSOCIATIONS.

-

CHINESE CITIZENS WHOSE WORK DOES NOT REQUIRE OR PERMIT CONTACT WITH FOREIGNERS MAY BE WARNED OR, IN EXTREME CASES, DETAINED IF THEY PERSIST IN MEETING FOREIGN ACQUAINTANCES. SOME OF THE TIBETANS WHO APPROACHED FOREIGN JOURNALISTS VISITING LHASA IN AUGUST WITH PETITIONS TO THE U.N. PROTESTING CHINESE CONTROL OF TIBET WERE LATER REPORTED TO HAVE BEEN ARRESTED.

THE TRADE UNION STRUCTURE IS CONTROLLED BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY. ALTHOUGH THE NEW TRADE UNION CONSTITUTION ADOPTED IN 1983 STATES THAT UNIONS FUNCTION INDEPENDENTLY, IT ADDS THE QUALIFICATION THAT UNIONS ARE SUBJECT TO PARTY LEADERSHIP AND POLICIES. WITH 73 MILLION MEMBERS, THE ALL-CHINA FEDERATION OF TRADE UNIONS (ACFTU) ENROLLS ABOUT TWO THIRDS OF THE NATION'S URBAN WORK FORCE. THE ACFTU'S PRIMARY FUNCTION IS TO SERVE THE NATIONAL INTEREST BY PROMOTING LABOR DISCIPLINE, ENHANCING PRODUCTIVITY, CONDUCTING IDEOLOGICAL AND POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION, AND IMPROVING WORKERS' EDUCATIONAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 07 OF 13 050312Z

AND TECHNICAL LEVEL. UNIONS ALSO PERFORM A VARIETY OF SOCIAL AND WELFARE FUNCTIONS SUCH AS RUNNING EATING FACILITIES, NURSERIES, SCHOOLS, AND SANATORIA. ALTHOUGH THE ACFTU CHAIRMAN, WHO IS ALSO A POLITBURO MEMBER, CALLED ON UNIONS IN OCTOBER TO PARTICIPATE IN THE

UNCLASSIFIED

DETERMINATION OF WAGES RATES, UNIONS DO NOT ENGAGE IN COLLECTIVE BARGAINING. LIKE THE 1982 STATE CONSTITUTION, THE NEW TRADE UNION CONSTITUTION OMITTS ANY REFERENCE TO THE RIGHT TO STRIKE. SPEAKING AT THE TENTH TRADE UNION CONGRESS IN OCTOBER, A TRADE UNION SPOKESMAN SAID THAT THIS OMMISSION DID NOT NECESSARILY MEAN STRIKES WERE ILLEGAL AND DESCRIBED A NARROW RANGE OF INSTANCES WHERE INDUSTRIAL ACTION MIGHT BE PERMITTED FOR A BRIEF TIME. MANY OBSERVERS BELIEVED THESE REMARKS WERE AIMED AT A FOREIGN AUDIENCE RATHER THAN FOR DOMESTIC CONSUMPTION. IN THE INTERNATIONAL SPHERE, CHINA BEGAN IN 1983 ACTIVE PARTICIPATION IN THE INTERNATIONAL LABOR ORGANIZATION, AND THE ACFTU EXPRESSED ITS DESIRE TO HAVE FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH FOREIGN TRADE UNIONS REGARDLESS OF WHETHER THEY WERE AFFILIATED WITH THE INTERNATIONAL CONFEDERATION OF FREE TRADE UNIONS (ICFTU) OR THE COMMUNIST-DOMINATED WORLD FEDERATION OF TRADE UNIONS (WFTU). BY OCTOBER 1983, THE TRADE UNION FEDERATION CLAIMED TO HAVE FRIENDLY RELATIONS WITH TRADE UNIONS IN 120 COUNTRIES OR REGIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

-

THE CHINESE LEADERSHIP HAS ALSO PROMOTED THE FORMATION OF WORKERS' CONGRESSES TO PERMIT WORKERS TO PLAY A ROLE IN ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT AND SELECT PLANT OFFICIALS. OVER 200,000 OF CHINA'S 389,000 ENTERPRISES, INCLUDING MOST LARGE AND MEDIUM SIZE FACTORIES, ARE NOW SAID TO HAVE WORKERS' CONGRESSES. ALL CANDIDATES FOR OFFICE IN

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01            BEIJIN   17267   08 OF 13   050315Z  
ACTION HA-08

UNCLASSIFIED

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2842  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 08 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

THESE BODIES REQUIRE PARTY APPROVAL. EVEN PARTY JOURNALS?  
ADMIT THAT MOST OF THESE WORKERS' CONGRESSES EXIST IN  
NAME ONLY AND HAVE YET TO BECOME INVOLVED IN ENTERPRISE  
MANAGEMENT.

C. FREEDOM OF RELIGION:

CHINA'S 1982 CONSTITUTION GRANTS THE CHINESE PEOPLE  
FREEDOM OF RELIGIOUS BELIEF AND SPECIFIES THAT NO  
ORGANIZATION OR INDIVIDUAL MAY COMPEL CITIZENS TO  
BELIEVE OR DISBELIEVE IN RELIGION OR DISCRIMINATE  
AGAINST THEM BECAUSE OF THEIR RELIGIOUS PREFERENCE.  
THE CONSTITUTION OFFERS PROTECTION FOR LEGITIMATE  
RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES, BUT PROSCRIBES THOSE WHICH DISRUPT  
SOCIAL ORDER, IMPAIR THE HEALTH OF CITIZENS, OR  
INTERFERE WITH THE STATE EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM. THE  
ARTICLE ON RELIGIOUS FREEDOM ALSO PROVIDES THAT RELIGIOUS  
BODIES AND AFFAIRS MUST NOT BE SUBJECT TO FOREIGN  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 08 OF 13 050315Z

DOMINATION. ASIDE FROM THESE PROVISIONS, OFFICIAL  
POLICY FORBIDS RELIGIOUS PROSELTIZING OUTSIDE PLACES  
OF WORSHIP OR BELIEVERS' HOMES. ACCORDING TO  
UNPUBLISHED REGULATIONS, RELIGIOUS FREEDOM APPLIES  
ONLY TO PERSONS OVER 18, BUT THIS POLICY IS DIFFICULT  
TO ENFORCE, PARTICULARLY IN MINORITY AREAS SUCH AS  
XINJIANG.

THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES SANCTION EIGHT NATIONAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ORGANIZATIONS REPRESENTING FOUR RELIGIONS -- CHRISTIANITY, BUDDHISM, ISLAM, AND DAOISM -- WHOSE STATED AIM IS TO ENSURE THAT ALL RELIGIOUS BODIES ACCEPT THE LEADERSHIP OF THE PARTY AND STATE. THESE GROUPS INCLUDE TWO PROTESTANT ASSOCIATIONS (THE PROTESTANT PATRIOTIC THREE SELF MOVEMENT AND THE CHINA CHRISTIAN COUNCIL), THREE CATHOLIC ASSOCIATIONS (THE PATRIOTIC CATHOLIC ASSOCIATION, THE NATIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE COMMISSION OF THE CATHOLIC CHURCH, AND THE CATHOLIC BISHOPS COLLEGE), AND ONE ASSOCIATION EACH FOR THE OTHER THREE RELIGIONS.

THE CHRISTIAN ORGANIZATIONS HAVE DIFFERENT FUNCTIONAL PURPOSES, BUT OVERLAPPING LEADERSHIP GROUPS. TO PROMOTE THE UNITED FRONT, THE CHINESE LEADERSHIP INCLUDES RELIGIOUS FIGURES AS DELEGATES TO THE CHINESE PEOPLE'S POLITICAL CONSULTATIVE CONFERENCE AND THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS. IN 1983, THE NEW SESSIONS OF THE CPPCC AND NPC INCLUDED AN INCREASED NUMBER OF RELIGIOUS LEADERS -- A SIGN, OFFICIAL SPOKESMEN SAID, OF THE PARTY'S GREATER CONCERN FOR RELIGION. PARTICIPATION IN THESE NATIONAL BODIES NOTWITHSTANDING, PERSONS WITH RELIGIOUS BELIEFS ARE IN PRINCIPLE NOT ALLOWED TO JOIN THE COMMUNIST PARTY, AND THUS ARE

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 08 OF 13 050315Z

EXCLUDED FROM MANY OF THE MATERIAL, CAREER, AND OTHER BENEFITS WHICH ACCRUE TO PARTY MEMBERS.

IN THIS MIXED ENVIRONMENT OF GUARANTEES AND RESTRICTIONS, RELIGIOUS ACTIVITIES HAVE EXPANDED RAPIDLY IN THE LAST FIVE YEARS. IN CONTRAST TO THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION PERIOD WHEN ALL PLACES OF WORSHIP SAVE ONE BEIJING MOSQUE WERE CLOSED, THERE ARE NOW REPORTEDLY 400 FUNCTIONING CHURCHES AND OVER 20,000 MOSQUES. MANY BUDDHIST AND DAOIST TEMPLES HAVE ALSO BEEN REOPENED (IN MANY CASES REFURBISHED WITH GOVERNMENT FUNDS). INCLUDING FIVE LAMAISTIC TEMPLES IN TIBET. BEGINNING IN 1981, THE AUTHORITIES AUTHORIZED THE OPENING OF SEMINARIES TO TRAIN THE NEXT GENERATION OF RELIGIOUS LEADERS. IN 1983, THE CATHOLIC CHURCH ESTABLISHED SEMINARIES IN BEIJING AND WUHAN TO JOIN THE ONE ALREADY OPEN IN SHANGHAI. OTHER THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTES OPEN INCLUDE PROTESTANT SEMINARIES IN NANJING AND SHENYANG, THE BEIJING NATIONAL ISLAMIC THEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE, AND BUDDHIST INSTITUTES IN BEIJING, SUZHOU AND NANJING.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629226  
ALTHOUGH THE CHINESE HAVE NO CENSUS DATA ON RELIGIOUS  
AFFILIATION, OBSERVERS BELIEVE THE NUMBER OF CHRISTIANS  
HAS INCREASED, WITH ESTIMATES OF THEIR NUMBER RANGING  
FROM THE OFFICIAL FIGURE OF SIX MILLION TO A MORE  
LIKELY 10-20 MILLION. OFFICIALS SAY THERE ARE 15 MILLION  
ACTIVELY PRACTICING MUSLIMS BUT SAY ONLY THAT  
PRACTITIONERS OF BUDDHISM AND DAOISM RUN IN THE MILLIONS.  
DESPITE GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE IN RETURNING PLACES OF  
WORSHIP TO RELIGIOUS ASSOCIATIONS, MANY CHURCHES AND  
TEMPLES REMAIN OCCUPIED BY FACTORIES, THE MILITARY, AND  
OTHER UNITS. THIS, PLUS THE INCREASING NUMBER OF  
BELIEVERS, RESULTS IN A SEVERE SHORTAGE OF CHURCHES. WITH

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 09 OF 13 050318Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 EB-08 EA-10  
DODE-00 H-01 IO-15 SSO-01 L-03 SIL-01 INRE-00  
RP-10 SP-02 /080 W

-----041376 050323Z /60

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2843  
INFO RUMJNG AMCONSUL HONG KONG 1897  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 09 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH

UNCLASSIFIED

THE OLDER GENERATION OF RELIGIOUS LEADERS SLOWLY DYING OFF,  
THERE IS A GROWING SHORTAGE OF PRIESTS, MINISTERS. MONKS,  
AND IMAMS AND THUS A PRESSING NEED FOR MORE SEMINARIES.

-  
BECAUSE OF TRADITIONAL CONCERN OVER DIVIDED LOYALTIES,  
THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES CAREFULLY MONITOR AND CONTROL  
CONTACTS BETWEEN CHINESE AND FOREIGN RELIGIOUS ORGANIZA-  
TIONS. IN 1983, SEVERAL RELIGIOUS GROUPS (MOSTLY  
REPRESENTING BUDDHIST AND ISLAMIC ORGANIZATIONS) VISITED  
CHINA, AND SOME CHINESE RELIGIOUS LEADERS MADE OVERSEAS  
TRIPS. IN ADDITION, SMALL GROUPS OF CHINESE MUSLIMS  
HAVE MADE THE PILGRIMAGE TO MECCA IN RECENT YEARS.  
THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES NONETHELESS PROCLAIM THEIR  
RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS TO BE TOTALLY INDEPENDENT AND  
WARN OF FOREIGN ATTEMPTS -- PARTICULARLY BY THE VATICAN --  
TO INTERFERE IN CHINESE RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS.

RELATIONS WITH THE VATICAN HAVE CONTINUED TO BE CHILLED  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 09 OF 13 050318Z

BECAUSE OF ROME'S RECOGNITION OF THE TAIWAN AUTHORITIES  
AS THE LEGAL GOVERNMENT OF CHINA AND BECAUSE THE  
OFFICIALLY SANCTIONED CHINESE CATHOLIC CHURCH DOES NOT  
RECOGNIZE THE VATICAN'S AUTHORITY. FOUR CATHOLIC PRIESTS  
LOYAL TO THE VATICAN, WHO HAVE BEEN UNDER DETENTION IN  
SHANGHAI FOR THE LAST TWO YEARS, WERE REPORTEDLY SENTENCED  
IN 1983 TO PRISON TERMS OF UP TO 15 YEARS FOR SUBVERSION.  
BISHOP GONG PINMEI, ANOTHER PROMINENT CATHOLIC CLERGYMAN  
LOYAL TO ROME, HAS BEEN INCARCERATED SINCE THE 1950S.  
THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES PROHIBIT MISSIONARIES FROM  
PRACTICING AMONG THE CHINESE, BUT HAVE ALLOWED SOME  
FOREIGN CLERGYMEN TO ENTER FOR SHORT PERIODS TO SERVE  
THE RESIDENT FOREIGN COMMUNITY.

D. FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT WITHIN THE COUNTRY, FOREIGN  
TRAVEL, EMIGRATION, AND REPATRIATION:

TRAVEL WITHIN CHINA IS SUBJECT TO NUMEROUS RESTRICTIONS.  
CHINESE CITIZENS MUST HAVE THE PERMISSION OF THEIR WORK  
UNIT (EXPRESSED IN A LETTER OF INTRODUCTION) IN ORDER TO  
BUY AIRLINE TICKETS, SECURE HOTEL ACCOMMODATIONS, OR  
ACQUIRE RATION COUPONS WHICH ALLOW THEM TO PURCHASE  
BASIC FOOD ITEMS IN AREAS OUTSIDE THEIR PLACE OF  
RESIDENCE. THOSE TRAVELING BY RAIL WHO PLAN TO STAY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629226 Date: 08/20/2012  
WITH RELATIVES NEED NOT OBTAIN A LETTER OF INTRODUCTION  
BUT STILL ARE REQUIRED TO REGISTER WITH LOCAL POLICE DURING THEIR VISIT. IN PRACTICE, MANY CHINESE CITIZENS  
TRAVEL FREQUENTLY WITHIN THE COUNTRY, AND SOME IGNORE  
THE BUREAUCRATIC REQUIREMENTS WITHOUT REPRISAL.

UNCLASSIFIED

-  
CHINESE CITIZENS CANNOT FREELY CHANGE THEIR LOCALITY  
OF RESIDENCE OR THEIR WORKPLACE. THEY ARE REGISTERED  
AS RESIDENTS OF A PARTICULAR JURISDICTION, AND THE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 09 OF 13 050318Z

AUTHORITIES NORMALLY GRANT PERMISSION TO MOVE TO ANOTHER  
LOCALITY ONLY BECAUSE OF A CHANGE IN THE RESIDENT'S  
EMPLOYMENT. IN TURN, SHIFTING ONE'S WORKPLACE IS DIFFI-  
CULT SINCE BOTH THE SENDING AND RECEIVING WORK UNITS MUST  
GIVE THEIR APPROVAL. THERE ARE MANY EXAMPLES OF CHINESE  
WORKING COUPLES LIVING APART (EXCEPT FOR HOLIDAY VISITS)  
BECAUSE THEY ARE UNABLE TO GET PERMISSION NEEDED FROM  
THE VARIOUS BUREAUCRACIES INVOLVED (WORK UNITS, PUBLIC  
SECURITY OFFICES) TO LIVE IN THE SAME LOCALITY.

CONTROLS OVER TRAVEL ABROAD AND EMIGRATION HAVE RELAXED  
SIGNIFICANTLY IN THE PAST FEW YEARS. TENS OF THOUSANDS  
OF CHINESE CITIZENS GO ABROAD EACH YEAR TO STUDY,  
CONDUCT BUSINESS, OR VISIT RELATIVES. THE U.S. EMBASSY  
AND CONSULATES IN CHINA ISSUED OVER 16,000 NON-IMMIGRANT  
VISAS IN FISCAL YEAR 1983 AND TURNED DOWN MANY THOUSANDS  
OF OTHER CHINESE APPLICANTS WHO SECURED TRAVEL DOCUMENTS  
BUT FAILED TO MEET U.S. VISA STANDARDS. DURING THE SAME  
PERIOD, OVER 6,000 IMMIGRANT VISAS WERE ISSUED IN CHINA,  
WITH 80,000 APPLICANTS ON THE WAITING LIST. SINCE  
NORMALIZATION OF U.S.-CHINA RELATIONS IN 1979, SEVERAL  
HUNDRED CHINESE RESIDENTS REGARDED AS LOCAL CITIZENS  
BY THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES HAVE PRESENTED CLAIMS OF  
AMERICAN CITIZENSHIP; IN NEARLY ALL CASES WHERE THEIR  
DOCUMENTATION IS VALID, THEY HAVE BEEN ALLOWED TO LEAVE  
UNDER CHINESE DOCUMENTATION. DESPITE THE TREND TOWARDS  
LOOSENING CONTROLS ON FOREIGN TRAVEL, CHINESE CITIZENS  
CANNOT GO ABROAD AS A MATTER OF RIGHT. MANY WHO APPLY  
FOR PASSPORTS ARE REFUSED, ALTHOUGH NO STATISTICS ARE  
AVAILABLE. CHINESE PERMITTED TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY,  
HOWEVER, ARE ALLOWED TO RETURN.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629226 Date: 08/20/2012

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 10 OF 13 050326Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 EB-08 EA-10  
DODE-00 H-01 IO-15 SSO-01 L-03 SIL-01 INRE-00  
RP-10 SP-02 /080 W

-----041551 050329Z /60

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2844  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 10 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

THERE IS NO PRACTICE IN CHINA OF REVOKING THE CITIZENSHIP  
OF POLITICAL DISSIDENTS. IN FACT, THE CHINESE  
AUTHORITIES HAVE WELCOMED THE RETURN FOR PERMANENT  
RESIDENCE OF CHINESE WHO FLED THEIR HOMELAND IN FEAR OF  
COMMUNIST RULE; DEFECTORS ARE ALSO WELCOMED BACK FOR  
EITHER BRIEF VISITS OR RESIDENCE. AN ESTIMATED SEVEN  
MILLION OVERSEAS CHINESE, INCLUDING POLITICAL OPPONENTS  
OF THE REGIME, VISIT THE CHINA MAINLAND ANNUALLY FOR  
BUSINESS OR TOURISM.

-

CHINA HAS PROVIDED RESETTLEMENT TO LARGE NUMBERS OF  
REFUGEES, MOST OF THEM ETHNIC CHINESE FROM SOUTHEAST  
ASIAN COUNTRIES. THERE HAVE BEEN TWO LARGE WAVES:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

IN THE EARLY 1960S, WHEN 60,000 PEOPLE FLED INDONESIA  
IN THE WAKE OF ANTI-CHINESE RIOTS, AND SINCE 1977 WITH  
THE RESETTLEMENT OF AROUND 250,000 REFUGEES FROM VIETNAM  
AND 3,000 FROM LAOS. THIS LATEST FLOW HAS SLOWED  
CONSIDERABLY WITH 2,200 NEW REFUGEES REPORTED IN THE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 10 OF 13 050326Z

FIRST HALF OF 1983. THERE WERE NO KNOWN CASES OF  
REPATRIATION OF REFUGEES, EITHER FORCED OR VOLUNTARY.

SECTION THREE:

THE RIGHT OF CITIZENS TO CHANGE THEIR GOVERNMENT:

THE COMMUNIST PARTY IS THE SOURCE OF ALL POLITICAL  
AUTHORITY AND THE SEAT OF DECISION-MAKING IN THE COUNTRY.  
WITHIN THE PARTY, POWER IS DIVIDED AMONG A GROUP OF TOP  
LEADERS IN SEVERAL KEY ORGANIZATIONS, INCLUDING THE  
POLITBURO AND ITS SIX-MEMBER STANDING COMMITTEE, THE  
SECRETARIAT, AND THE MILITARY COMMISSION. THE PARTY  
FOLLOWS THE DOCTRINE OF "DEMOCRATIC CENTRALISM",  
WHICH MEANS THAT POLICY IS MADE BY THESE FEW LEADERS  
AT THE TOP, AFTER CONSULTATION WITHIN AND WITHOUT THE  
PARTY, AND TRANSMITTED DOWNWARD. THIS DOCTRINE DEMANDS  
STRICT DISCIPLINE, SO THAT POLITICAL DEBATE AND  
CONFLICT WHICH TRANSCEND THE NARROW LIMITS DRAWN BY  
THE LEADERSHIP, CAN TAKE PLACE ONLY THROUGH INFORMAL  
MECHANISMS.

EIGHT OTHER PARTIES EXIST IN CHINA AND ARE REPRESENTED  
IN THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS (NPC) AND THE CHINESE  
PEOPLE'S POLITICAL CONSULTATIVE CONFERENCE (CPPCC).  
ALTHOUGH THESE PARTIES CAN MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS, THEY  
HAVE NO CONTROL OF POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, OR SOCIAL  
DECISIONS, AND FUNCTION AT BEST AS A POLLING MECHANISM  
OR SOUNDING BOARD FOR NEW POLICIES UNDER CONSIDERATION  
BY THE PARTY. THE PRINCIPAL RATIONALE FOR THEIR  
EXISTENCE IS THEIR ROLE AS PART OF THE COMMUNIST  
PARTY'S UNITED FRONT PROGRAM TO SHOW THE UNITY OF THE  
CHINESE PEOPLE UNDER ITS LEADERSHIP. TO THIS END, THE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 10 OF 13 050326Z

UNCLASSIFIED

PARTY INCREASED THEIR REPRESENTATION IN THE NPC AND CPPCC IN 1983. PARTIES OR GROUPS WHICH OPPOSE THE COMMUNIST PARTY AND ITS POLICIES ARE NOT PERMITTED.

UNCLASSIFIED

-

CHINA'S NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS (NPC) MEETS ONCE A YEAR TO DEBATE AND APPROVE GOVERNMENT POLICIES DETERMINED IN ADVANCE BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY. THE NPC HAS NEVER REJECTED A GOVERNMENT POLICY, THOUGH SOME HAVE BEEN MODIFIED AS A RESULT OF CONGRESS CONCERNS EXPRESSED BEHIND THE SCENES. IN A VERY FEW CASES, DELEGATES HAVE CAST NEGATIVE BALLOTS OR ABSTAINED IN VOTING TO EXPRESS DISSENT, BUT THERE WERE NO REPORTS OF THIS OCCURRING IN THE 1983 SESSION. THE NPC'S ROLE WAS POTENTIALLY ENHANCED BY THE FORMATION THIS YEAR OF SIX COMMITTEES TO MONITOR THE GOVERNMENT'S PERFORMANCE, ALTHOUGH IT IS UNCLEAR TO WHAT EXTENT THESE COMMITTEES WILL EXERCISE THEIR OVERSIGHT FUNCTIONS.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONSTITUTION, ELECTIONS TO LOCAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESSES ARE SCHEDULED TO TAKE PLACE IN 1983 OR 1984 IN WHICH CHINESE CITIZENS WILL VOTE DIRECTLY FOR THEIR REPRESENTATIVES TO SERVE THREE-YEAR TERMS. BY LAW, THESE CONTESTS MUST HAVE AT LEAST TWO CANDIDATES. IN THE 1980-1981 ELECTIONS -- THE FIRST TIME THESE DIRECT ELECTIONS WERE HELD, THE GOVERNMENT CLAIMED THAT 30 PERCENT OF THE VICTORS WERE NOT MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY.

TRADITIONALLY A MALE-DOMINATED SOCIETY, CHINA HAS FEW WOMEN IN TOP PARTY AND GOVERNMENT POSITIONS. FOR EXAMPLE, ONLY THREE OF THE 42 MINISTERS IN THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT ARE WOMEN, AND JUST ONE FULL MEMBER OF THE POLITBURO

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 11 OF 13 050324Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 EB-08 EA-10  
DODE-00 H-01 IO-15 SSO-01 L-03 SIL-01 INRE-00  
RP-10 SP-02 /080 W  
-----041505 050326Z /60

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2845  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 11 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

IS FEMALE. PARTICIPATION BY WOMEN INCREASES SOMEWHAT  
AT THE PROVINCIAL LEVEL AND MORE NOTICEABLY IN LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT. THE 1983 NATIONWIDE RESHUFFLE OF PROVINCIAL  
LEADERS INCLUDED THE SELECTION OF CHINA'S FIRST FEMALE  
GOVERNOR.

MINORITY ETHNIC AND RELIGIOUS GROUPS IN BORDER AREAS  
SUCH AS XINJIANG, XIZANG (TIBET), GUANGXI, INNER  
MONGOLIA, AND YUNNAN ARE PERMITTED A LIMITED DEGREE OF  
AUTONOMY AND OFFICIAL RECOGNITION OF THEIR LANGUAGES.  
(SOME 6.7 PERCENT OF CHINA'S PEOPLE BELONG TO MINORITY -  
I.E. NON-HAN -- NATIONALITY). THE NEW STATE CONSTITUTION  
STIPULATES THAT EITHER THE CHAIRMAN OR THE VICE CHAIRMAN  
OF THE STANDING COMMITTEES OF PEOPLE'S CONGRESSES IN  
AUTONOMOUS REGIONS, PREFECTURES, OR COUNTIES SHOULD BE  
A MEMBER OF THE NON-HAN NATIONALITY GROUP IN THAT  
PARTICULAR AREA. THE STATE NATIONALITIES COMMISSION  
REPORTED IN SEPTEMBER THAT THE NUMBER OF MINORITY  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 11 OF 13 050324Z

NATIONALITY OFFICIALS IN GOVERNMENT AND PARTY POSITIONS  
HAS REACHED ONE MILLION, A 30 PERCENT INCREASE OVER  
1978. THE SPRING RESHUFFLE OF PROVINCIAL PARTY  
COMMITTEES INCREASED MINORITY REPRESENTATION; FOR

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EXAMPLE, TWO-THIRDS OF THE TIBET PARTY STANDING COMMITTEE MEMBERS ARE ETHNIC TIBETANS. HOWEVER, PARTY FIRST SECRETARIES IN THE AUTONOMOUS REGIONS ARE ALL HAN CHINESE. DESPITE THE PARTY'S MORE ENLIGHTENED MINORITIES POLICY, FRICTION BETWEEN HAN CHINESE AND MINORITIES REMAINS HIGH IN TIBET AND PROBABLY IN OTHER MINORITY AREAS AS WELL. THE EXECUTIONS THIS YEAR IN TIBET HAVE REDUCED THE CHANCES OF RECONCILIATION BETWEEN THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES AND THE DALAI LAMA.

#### SECTION FOUR:

GOVERNMENTAL ATTITUDES REGARDING INTERNATIONAL AND NON-GOVERNMENTAL INVESTIGATIONS OF ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OF HUMAN RIGHTS:

CHINA IS A MEMBER OF THE UNITED NATIONS HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION AND THE UN COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN. IN ADDITION, CHINA IS A PARTY TO INTERNATIONAL CONVENTIONS OR PROTOCOLS SUCH AS THOSE ON REFUGEES, WOMEN, AND APARTHEID. CHINA HAS NOT BEEN SUBJECT TO INVESTIGATION OR OTHER HUMAN RIGHTS ACTIONS BY OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS.

THE CHINESE CONDEMN THE USE OF HUMAN RIGHTS TO INTERFERE IN A NATION'S INTERNAL AFFAIRS AND ACCEPT NO JUSTIFICATION FOR FOREIGNERS TO EXPRESS CONCERN ABOUT ALLEGED HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS IN CHINA. IN A REFLECTION OF THIS SENSITIVITY, THEY STRENUOUSLY PROTESTED THE UNITED STATES

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 11 OF 13 050324Z

GOVERNMENT'S DECISION TO GRANT POLITICAL ASYLUM TO HU NA, A CHINESE TENNIS PLAYER WHO ALLEGED THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES WERE PRESSURING HER TO JOIN THE COMMUNIST PARTY. NEVERTHELESS, IN ITS 1983 REPORT, AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL STATED THAT ITS REPRESENTATIVES HAD HELD DISCUSSIONS IN 1982 WITH CHINESE OFFICIALS IN NEW YORK AND GENEVA.

-  
THERE ARE NO KNOWN ORGANIZATIONS WITHIN CHINA MONITORING HUMAN RIGHTS CONDITIONS. ACCORDING TO ITS 1983 REPORT, WHICH COVERED CALENDAR YEAR 1982, AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL LISTED ITS MAIN CONCERNS IN CHINA AS TRIALS OF POLITICAL PRISONERS THAT FELL SHORT OF INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS, IMPRISONMENT OF PRISONERS OF CONSCIENCE, DETENTION WITHOUT TRIAL OF POLITICAL PRISONERS, AND USE OF THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629226 Date: 08/20/2012  
DEATH PENALTY. FREEDOM HOUSE IN ITS 1982 REPORT  
DESCRIBES CHINA AS "NOT FREE" AND GIVES IT A "6" RATING  
ON A DESCENDING SCALE OF ONE TO SEVEN FOR BOTH POLITICAL  
AND CIVIL LIBERTIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

ECONOMIC, SOCIAL, AND CULTURAL SITUATION:

CHINA FACES MASSIVE PROBLEMS IN PROVIDING ADEQUATE  
HEALTH CARE, NUTRITION, AND EDUCATION FOR ITS POPULATION  
OF 1,059,802,000 (A WORLD BANK ESTIMATE FOR 1983),  
80 PERCENT OF WHOM LIVE IN THE COUNTRYSIDE. THE  
ENORMITY OF THIS TASK NOTWITHSTANDING, THE CHINESE  
HAVE SUCCEEDED IN MEETING BASIC NEEDS IN THESE AREAS.  
BASIC HEALTH CARE IS AVAILABLE AT NO OR MODEST COST.  
URBAN HEALTH CARE STANDARDS, HOWEVER, REMAIN SIGNIFI-  
CANTLY BETTER THAN THOSE IN RURAL AREAS AS REFLECTED IN

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 12 OF 13 050857Z  
ACTION HA-08

|      |         |         |        |        |       |        |         |
|------|---------|---------|--------|--------|-------|--------|---------|
| INFO | OCT-00  | COPY-01 | ADS-00 | INR-10 | SS-10 | EB-08  | EA-10   |
|      | DODE-00 | H-01    | IO-15  | SSO-01 | L-03  | SIL-01 | INRE-00 |
|      | RP-10   | SP-02   | /080 W |        |       |        |         |

-----050260 050858Z /12/60

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2846  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 12 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

C O R R E C T E D C O P Y (TEXT)

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR

TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH

SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

DIFFERENT INFANT MORTALITY RATES -- AN ESTIMATED 13 PER 1,000 IN THE CITIES COMPARED TO 22 PER 1,000 IN THE COUNTRYSIDE. (THESE FIGURES ARE 1982 CHINESE STATISTICS; 1983 WORLD BANK DATA PLACE CHINA'S OVERALL INFANT MORTALITY RATE AT 47.40 PER 1,000). CHINESE CITIZENS ENJOY A SIMPLE BUT ADEQUATE DIET, AND HAVE BENEFITTED FROM AN INCREASED VARIETY AND QUANTITY OF FOODS RESULTING FROM FLEXIBLE ECONOMIC POLICIES. ACCORDING TO THE WORLD BANK, CHINA'S CALORIE SUPPLY EXCEEDED NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS BY ABOUT THREE PERCENT IN 1979. THE AVERAGE LIFE EXPECTANCY OF 68 (64 ACCORDING TO 1982 WORLD BANK FIGURES) IS VERY HIGH FOR A COUNTRY THAT RANKS IN THE BOTTOM HALF OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.

CHINA'S CONSTITUTION CALLS FOR UNIVERSAL AND COMPULSORY PRIMARY EDUCATION -- A GOAL THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 12 OF 13 050857Z

HOPES TO MEET BY 1990. 93 PERCENT OF ELIGIBLE SCHOOL CHILDREN ARE ENROLLED IN THE FIRST GRADE, BUT MANY LATER DROP OUT. AROUND 30 PERCENT OF YOUNG PEOPLE IN THE RELEVANT AGE GROUP COMPLETE HIGH SCHOOL, AND AROUND FIVE PERCENT OF HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES ATTEND COLLEGE. ALTHOUGH THE MALE-FEMALE RATIO IS ABOUT EVEN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS, THE PERCENTAGE OF MALES INCREASES IN THE HIGHER GRADES, WITH WOMEN ACCOUNTING FOR ONLY ABOUT 25 PERCENT OF COLLEGE STUDENTS. THE 1982 CENSUS PLACED ADULT LITERACY (DEFINED AS KNOWLEDGE OF 2,500 CHARACTERS) AT 76.5 PERCENT OF THE POPULATION.

HOUSING IS CROWDED AND POORLY CONSTRUCTED IN BOTH URBAN AND RURAL AREAS; RURAL LOCALITIES FREQUENTLY LACK BASIC AMENITIES SUCH AS ELECTRICITY AND RUNNING WATER. RENTS ARE EXTREMELY LOW, AVERAGING IN 1982 ABOUT 1.4 PERCENT OF AN URBAN DWELLER'S INCOME. ALTHOUGH MOST PEASANTS OWN THEIR OWN HOMES AND THUS PAY NO RENT, THEY SPEND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ABOUT 8.4 PERCENT OF THEIR INCOME ON HOUSING. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS IS A PRIORITY ITEM IN THE GOVERNMENT'S ECONOMIC PLAN. ACCORDING TO THE MINISTRY OF URBAN AND RURAL CONSTRUCTION. THE GOVERNMENT BUILT 370 MILLION SQUARE METERS OF HOUSING FROM 1979 TO 1982, BUT 50 MILLION CITY-DWELLERS (ONE THIRD OF THE URBAN POPULATION) ARE STILL AWAITING NEW HOMES. OFFICIAL CHINESE DATA ALSO REPORT THAT IN 1982 THE AVERAGE URBAN RESIDENT'S LIVING SPACE WAS 5.6 SQUARE METERS, WHILE THAT OF THE TYPICAL PEASANT WAS 10.7 SQUARE METERS.

THE CHINESE CONSTITUTION ENDORSES THE PRINCIPLE THAT ALL CITIZENS ARE EQUAL. AS IN POLITICS, HOWEVER,  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 12 OF 13 050857Z

WOMEN LAG BEHIND MEN IN THE SOCIO-ECONOMIC REALM DESPITE CONSIDERABLE PROGRESS IN RECENT YEARS. THE PERCENTAGE OF WOMEN IN THE URBAN LABOR FORCE HAS RISEN TO OVER 36 PERCENT. YET, WOMEN ARE STILL ASSIGNED TO LOWER PAYING JOBS NOTWITHSTANDING OFFICIAL ENDORSEMENT OF JOB EQUALITY. DESPITE GREATER EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES, 70 PERCENT OF ILLITERATES ARE WOMEN. MOREOVER, OFFICIAL SANCTIONS NOTWITHSTANDING, TRADITIONAL PRACTICES SUCH AS SELLING OF BRIDES CONTINUES IN RURAL AREAS. MINORITIES BENEFIT FROM THE PARTY'S LIBERALIZATION PROGRAM TOWARDS THEM WHICH INCLUDES SPECIAL TREATMENT IN MARRIAGE AND FAMILY PLANNING. EMPLOYMENT, AND UNIVERSITY ADMISSION, AS WELL AS INCREASED ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE.

-  
HOWEVER, THE STANDARD OF LIVING OF MINORITIES -- MOST OF WHOM LIVE IN POOR, REMOTE AREAS -- REMAINS FAR BELOW THAT OF THEIR HAN COMPATRIOTS. PREVIOUS DISCRIMINATION AGAINST THOSE WITH SUSPECT BACKGROUNDS, INCLUDING INTELLECTUALS AND FORMER CAPITALISTS, HAS BEEN CURTAILED THOUGH NOT COMPLETELY DISPELLED.

WITH 25 PERCENT OF THE WORLD'S POPULATION SQUEEZED INTO JUST SEVEN PERCENT OF ITS ARABLE LAND, CHINA HAS MADE POPULATION CONTROL ONE OF ITS TOP PRIORITIES. TO ACHIEVE ITS GOAL OF LIMITING THE NATION'S POPULATION TO 1.2 BILLION BY THE YEAR 2000, THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT HAS PROMULGATED REGULATIONS WHICH STRONGLY DISCOURAGE PARENTS FROM HAVING MORE THAN A SINGLE CHILD. THROUGH THE USE OF SOCIAL PRESSURE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 17267 13 OF 13 050329Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 EB-08 EA-10  
DODE-00 H-01 IO-15 SSO-01 L-03 SIL-01 INRE-00  
RP-10 SP-02 /080 W  
-----041620 050336Z /60

O 050110Z NOV 83  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 2847  
INFO AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU POUCH  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI POUCH

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 13 OF 13 BEIJING 17267

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: SHUM, PGOV, ECON, SOCI, SCUL, CH  
SUBJ: 1983 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

SUCCEEDED IN REDUCING THE POPULATION GROWTH RATE FROM  
2.0 PERCENT IN 1970 TO AN ESTIMATED 1.3 PERCENT IN 1983.  
THERE HAVE BEEN REPORTS OF FORCED STERILIZATIONS ND  
ABORTIONS TAKING PLACE IN SOME LOCALITIES. CHINESE  
OFFICIALS EMPHASIZE, HOWEVER, THAT THE GOVERNMENT  
REJECTS THE USE OF COMPULSION AND TAKES PROMPT MEASURES  
AGAINST LOCAL OFFICIALS GUILTY OF SUCH ACTIONS.  
THE ONE-CHILD POLICY, INSTITUTION OF RESPONSIBILITY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629226 Date: 08/20/2012

SYSTEMS IN THE COUNTRYSIDE, AND THE TRADITIONAL PREFERENCE FOR MALE CHILDREN HAVE COMBINED TO CAUSE AN UPSURGE IN FEMALE INFANTICIDE. TO PUT AN END TO THIS PRACTICE, THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES HAVE WARNED THE PUBLIC OF INFANTICIDE'S ILLEGALITY AND ARRESTED AND PUNISHED PERPETRATORS. MOREOVER, OFFICIALS, INCLUDING PREMIER ZHAO ZIYANG, HAVE CONDEMNED THE PRACTICE IN PUBLIC SPEECHES.

UNCLASSIFIED

CHINA HAS RECORDED SUBSTANTIAL ECONOMIC GROWTH IN RECENT  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 17267 13 OF 13 050329Z

YEARS, BUT ITS 1982 PER CAPITA GDP OF US \$258.00 STILL RANKS AMONG THE LOWEST IN THE WORLD (WORLD BANK DATA SHOW CHINA'S 1981 PER CAPITA GNP TO BE US \$303.70).

-  
IN 1982, REAL NATIONAL INCOME REPORTEDLY GREW BY 7.4 PERCENT, WHICH IMPLIES A GDP DEFLATION OF LESS THAN ONE-HALF OF ONE PERCENT. CHINA'S OFFICIAL COST-OF-LIVING INDEX FOR 1982 WAS UP 1.9 PERCENT. MANY FOREIGN OBSERVERS, HOWEVER, BELIEVE CHINA'S OVERALL INFLATION LAST YEAR WAS MUCH HIGHER, PERHAPS AS HIGH AS 10 PERCENT. UNEMPLOYMENT IN URBAN AREAS IS A SERIOUS PROBLEM, PARTICULARLY AMONG YOUTH. FOREIGN ESTIMATES OF THE URBAN UNEMPLOYED RANGED UP TO 15 MILLION, OVER 10 PERCENT OF THE URBAN WORK FORCE.

IN A SHIFT AWAY FROM THE SOVIET MODEL AND ITS STRESS ON RAPID GROWTH OF HEAVY INDUSTRY AND MILITARY EXPENDITURES, CHINESE ECONOMIC PLANNERS HAVE STRESSED THE DEVELOPMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LIGHT INDUSTRY WHICH HAS BOOSTED THE AVAILABILITY OF AGRICULTURAL AND CONSUMER GOODS. MOREOVER, THE CHINESE LEADERSHIP HAS MOVED TOWARDS A MORE DECENTRALIZED ECONOMY WITH FEWER ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS AND GREATER ROOM FOR MARKET FORCES AND INDIVIDUAL INITIATIVE. IN THE CITIES, THIS POLICY HAS MANIFESTED ITSELF IN THE OFFICIAL ENCOURAGEMENT OF COLLECTIVES (ENTERPRISES OWNED BY THE EMPLOYEES) AND INDIVIDUAL BUSINESSES AS ONE IMPORTANT WAY OF ALLEVIATING THE SEVERE UNEMPLOYMENT PROBLEM. FROM 1978-1982, THE NUMBER OF WORKERS EMPLOYED IN COLLECTIVES INCREASED 29.4 PERCENT, NOW ACCOUNTING FOR 23.7 PERCENT OF THE URBAN WORK FORCE. THE ROUGHLY 2 MILLION URBAN INDIVIDUAL ENTERPRISES (ALMOST ALL IN THE SERVICES SECTOR) COMPRISE LESS THAN 2 PERCENT OF  
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 17267 13 OF 13 050329Z

URBAN WORKERS (UP FROM LESS THAN ONE HALF OF ONE PERCENT IN 1978) BUT THEY ALONG WITH COLLECTIVE WORKERS ACCOUNTED FOR OVER 38 PERCENT OF NEW WORKERS EMPLOYED LAST YEAR.

IN THE COUNTRYSIDE, THE NEW ECONOMIC POLICIES ALLOW INDIVIDUALS TO HAVE MORE VOICE IN WHAT THEY PRODUCE AND IN THE QUANTITY OF OUTPUT. WHILE LAND REMAINS COLLECTIVELY OWNED, 95 PERCENT OF THE RURAL PRODUCTION TEAMS HAVE ADOPTED "RESPONSIBILITY SYSTEMS" WHICH ALLOCATE THE USE OF LAND TO INDIVIDUALS OR HOUSEHOLDS FOR A TERM OF YEARS AND ALLOW THEM TO MAKE THEIR OWN PRODUCTION DECISIONS ONCE ATATE QUOTAS ARE MET. IN ADDITION, SOME 15 PERCENT OF AGRICULTURAL LAND IS FARMED AS PRIVATE PLOTS. FREE MARKETS, WHERE GOODS ARE SOLD DIRECTLY BY PEASANTS, ARE NOW A COMMON FEATURE OF LIFE IN BOTH URBAN AND RURAL CHINA.

-  
TELEVISION SETS, RADIOS, SEWING AND WASHING MACHINES, AND BICYCLES CAN BE OWNED BY INDIVIDUALS AND PASSED ON TO DESCENDENTS. THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES NOW CONSIDER HOUSING ALSO TO BE A CONSUMER GOOD WHICH MAY BE PRIVATELY-OWNED. WHILE HOUSES IN THE COUNTRYSIDE HAVE BEEN INDIVIDUALLY-OWNED FOR SOME TIME, THE AUTHORITIES HAVE RECENTLY BEGUN EXPERIMENTS IN FOUR CITIES WITH MEANS OF TRANSFERRING OWNERSHIP OF STATE-BUILT APARTMENTS TO THE OCCUPANTS.  
HUMMEL

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 16998 01 OF 04 150856Z  
ACTION EA-12

RELEASED IN FULL

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-01 SS-10 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 NSC-01 NSAE-00 HA-08 PM-09 AIT-02 PA-01  
SMS-01 USIE-00 SP-02 SPRS-01 /059 W  
-----344530 151912Z /45

R 150751Z DEC 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0328  
INFO AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO  
AMEMBASSY SINGAPORE  
RUEHULZXAMEMBASSY SEOUL 2378  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
CINCPAC HONOLULU HI  
AIT TAIPEI  
AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
ARMYWARCLGE CARLISLE PA  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI  
AMCONSL GUANGZHOU

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 01 OF 04 BEIJING 16998

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

E.O. 12356:DECL:OADR  
TAGS: CH, PINT, PINS, SHUM SOCI  
SUBJ: CHINA'S MINORITIES: TOLERANCE AND RESTRICTIONS

REF: BEIJING 2202

1. CONFIDENTIAL - ENTIRE TEXT.

-

2. INTRODUCTION AND SUMMARY: THE HISTORICAL MUSEUM  
IN LANZHOU RECENTLY RAN AN EXHIBITION OF NEWLY CREATED  
SOCIALIST REALIST ART, ALL OF WHICH EMBODIED THE  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 16998 01 OF 04 150856Z

HEALTHY SPIRIT OF THE TWELFTH PARTY CONGRESS, ACCORDING  
TO THE PLAQUE AT THE ENTRANCE. AMONG THE MOST IMPOSING  
OF THE PAINTINGS, PHYSICALLY IF NOT ARTISTICALLY, WAS  
A LARGE MURAL OF A CAMPFIRE, AN ALLEGORY DEPICTING THE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
REVIEW AUTHORITY: CHARLES E LAHIGUERA  
DATE/CASE ID: 24 MAR 2011 201004412

UNCLASSIFIED

UNITY OF CHINA'S NATIONALITIES. IT FEATURES THREE PLA SOLDIERS, OF CLASSIC HAN PHYSIOGNOMY, SURROUNDED BY A SCORE OF COLORFULLY DRESSED MINORITY FOLK, SOME WITH HEADDRESSES, FESTOONED WITH JEWELRY, BRIGHT ROBES, ELABORATELY CARVED PIPES, OTHERS HALF-NAKED, ALL AGLOW WITH THE REFLECTION OF THE FIRE, HAN SOLICITUDE, AND NATIONAL UNITY. ONE OF THE THREE SOLDIERS HOLDS A PORTABLE RADIO STEREO SYSTEM (SHANGHAI, NOT JAPANESE MANUFACTURE -- TRIUMPHANT HAN TECHNOLOGY); A PLA WOMAN HOLDS A PEN AND A BOOK FOR THE EDIFICATION OF THE ADMIRING NOBLE SAVAGES (HANS BRING LITERACY TO THE UNEDUCATED); AND THE THIRD IS STUDYING WITH AN APPROPRIATELY PATRONIZING LOOK SOME METAL BEJEWELLED MINORITIES' TRINKET. THE PAINTING NICELY CAPTURES THE MIXTURE OF ARROGANCE, CONDESCENSION, AND SENSE OF "MISSION CIVILISATRICE" WHICH THE HANS HAVE TRADITIONALLY BROUGHT TO THEIR ENCOUNTERS WITH THE INHABITANTS OF THE EDGES OF THE MIDDLE KINGDOM, ATTITUDES WHICH PERSIST IN THE POPULAR CONSCIOUSNESS AS WELL AS IN OFFICIAL POLICY.

3. CHINA'S 67,000,000 MINORITY CIIIZENS ARE CONCENTRATED IN REMOTE AREAS BORDERING ON THE PRC'S LESS-THAN-FRIENDLY NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES. THE RESULTING STRATEGIC IMPORTANCE OF THE MINORITY AREAS IS PROBABLY THE MAIN IMPULSE LYING BEHIND THE POLICY OF LIBERALIZATION WHICH BEIJING HAS PURSUED TOWARD THEM SINCE THE 1978 THIRD PLENUM. WHILE PAST POLICIES OF ASSIMILATION AND REPRESSION HAVE NOT BEEN ENTIRELY CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 16998 01 OF 04 150856Z

ABANDONED, THE EMPHASIS HAS SHIFTED TOWARD GREATER TOLERANCE, NOTABLY IN MARRIAGE AND FAMILY PLANNING, EMPLOYMENT AND UNIVERSITY ADMISSION, USE OF MINORITY LANGUAGES, ECONOMIC ASSISTANCE TO DEPRIVED AREAS, AND TRAVEL. OFFICIALS HAVE EMPHASIZED THE LONG-TERM COMMITMENT OF THE PARTY TO CURRENT POLICIES TOWARD MINORITIES, PROMISING THERE WILL BE NO RETURN TO THE GREAT-HAN CHAUVINISM WHICH SO INFLUENCED POLICY FROM THE LATE '50'S UNTIL 1978.

4. STILL, THERE ARE SOME PROBLEMS WHICH DO NOT LEND THEMSELVES TO THE SOLUTIONS OF LIBERALIZATION. THE NEW CONSTITUTION'S WARNING AGAINST SECESSIONISM AND "LOCAL NATIONAL CHAUVINISM" MAY REFLECT A HEIGHTENED CONCERN OVER SEPARATISM, AND A WILLINGNESS TO TAKE

UNCLASSIFIED

SIMILARLY, THE NEED FOR HIGHLY TRAINED PROFESSIONAL  
CADRES IN MINORITY AREAS HAS LED BEIJING TO CONTINUE  
THE FLOW,THOUGH IN REDUCED VOLUME, OF HAN TECHNICIANS  
TO MINORITY OUTPOSTS.

5. FAILURE OF LIBERALIZED MINORITY POLICIES COULD  
CAUSE INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL SECURITY COMPLICATIONS  
FOR CHINA. IT COULD ALSO HAVE A NEGATIVE IMPACT ON  
THE REFORM LEADERSHIP. THERE IS, HOWEVER, NO EVIDENCE  
THAT CURRENT MINORITY POLICIES HAVE PROVEN CONTROVERSIAL  
AMONG THE LEADERSHIP THUS FAR. END INTRODUCTION AND  
SUMMARY.

6. WHILE CHINA IS, IN PERCENTAGE TERMS, OVERWHELMINGLY  
DOMINATED BY HANS, WHO COMPRISE 93 PERCENT OF THE

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 16998 02 OF 04 150856Z  
ACTION EA-12

|      |         |         |         |         |        |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|
| INFO | OCT-00  | COPY-01 | ADS-00  | INR-10  | EUR-01 | SS-10   | CIAE-00 |
|      | DODE-00 | NSC-01  | NSAE-00 | HA-08   | PM-09  | AIT-02  | PA-01   |
|      | SMS-01  | USIE-00 | SP-02   | SPRS-01 | /059 W |         |         |
|      |         |         |         | -----   | 344526 | 151914Z | /45     |

R 150751Z DEC 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0329  
INFO AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 02 OF 04 BEIJING 16998

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

POPULATION, MEMBERS OF THE 55 OFFICIALLY RECOGNIZED MINORITY GROUPS STILL ADD UP TO THE SIZEABLE FIGURE OF 67,000,000. BEYOND THEIR SHEER NUMBERS, IN A COUNTRY WHERE DEMOGRAPHIC FIGURES WHICH WOULD MAKE MOST WESTERN MINDS REEL ELICIT BARELY A SHRUG, THEIR STRATEGIC LOCATION MAKES THE STATUS AND TREATMENT OF MINORITIES AN IMPORTANT POLITICAL ISSUE, DOMESTICALLY AND INTERNATIONALLY.

7. CHINA'S GREATEST CONCENTRATIONS OF MINORITIES ARE IN XINJIANG, TIBET, INNER MONGOLIA, GUANGXI  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 16998 02 OF 04 150856Z

AND YUNNAN, EACH OF WHICH BORDERS ON A COUNTRY OR COUNTRIES HAVING PROBLEMATIC RELATIONS WITH THE PRC: THE USSR, INDIA, MONGOLIA, AND VIETNAM. THEIR LOCATION MAKES THEM FIRST-LINE REGIONS IN THE EVENT OF HOSTILITIES WITH THESE NEIGHBORS, AS THEY HAVE BEEN TO VARYING DEGREES IN THE LAST TWO DECADES.

THE THREAT OF SECESSIONISM AMONG THE BORDER NATIONALITIES, OR OF DISCONTENT WHICH COULD BE EXPLOITED BY UNFRIENDLY NEIGHBORS, HAS BEEN A SIGNIFICANT CONCERN IN SHAPING BEIJING'S POLICY IN THESE FAR-FLUNG CORNERS OF THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC.

8. CHINA'S SENSITIVITY TO THE DANGERS OF FOREIGN MEDDLING OR EXPLOITATION OF ITS MINORITIES HAS BEEN MANIFESTED SEVERAL TIMES IN RECENT MONTHS. THE DALAI LAMA'S MEETINGS IN SEPTEMBER WITH A NUMBER OF EUROPEAN OFFICIALS DREW SHARP PROTESTS, AND AUTHORITATIVE MEDIA ARTICLES DEFENDING CHINA'S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HISTORICAL CLAIM TO TIBET. THAT TRIP MAY HAVE LED TO THE STRENGTHENING OF ARTICLE 4 IN THE STATE CONSTITUTION, WHICH EARLIER HAD MADE NO MENTION OF THE DANGER OF "SECESSION." IN XINJIANG, A MAJOR MEETING ON MINORITY POLICY WAS HELD IN NOVEMBER, DURING WHICH REGIONAL FIRST SECRETARY WANG ENMAO WARNED THAT UNITY AMONG NATIONALITIES WAS NECESSARY "TO DEFEAT SOVIET HEGEMONISM AND TO PROTECT AND CONSOLIDATE THE MOTHERLAND'S BORDER DEFENSES. NATIONALITY UNITY IS AN ALL-ROUND MAJOR STRATEGIC ISSUE RELATED TO THE UNITY OF THE MOTHERLAND...AND THE CONSOLIDATION OF NATIONAL DEFENSE."

9. CHINA'S POLICY IN THE MINORITY AREAS HAS  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 16998 02 OF 04 150856Z

HISTORICALLY BEEN A MIX OF ASSIMILATION, REPRESSION, AND TOLERANCE. THE TOLERANCE COMPONENT WAS MARKEDLY DEEMPHASIZED DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION, WITH THE RESULT THAT TENSIONS AND CONFLICTS BETWEEN HANS AND RELIGIOUS MINORITIES IN TIBET, INNER MONGOLIA, AND XINJIANG, INCREASED. REPRESSION AND ASSIMILATION CONTINUE TO PLAY A ROLE, TO VARYING DEGREES IN DIFFERENT AREAS. ASSIMILATION HAS LONG SINCE TAKEN ITS TOLL ON THE SEPARATE IDENTITIES OF MANY OF THE MINORITIES, LIKE THE MANCHUS AND BAI, WHO ARE NOW ALL-BUT-INDISTINGUISHABLE FROM THE HANS. A TRICKE OF HANS FROM THE EAST CONTINUES TO MOVE TOWARD UNDERDEVELOPED MINORITY AREAS, UNDER THE RUBRIC OF ECONOMIC AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FROM THE ADVANCED HAN TO THE BACKWARD MINORITIES. THE COINCIDENTAL SIDE-EFFECT OF THIS TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FROM THE CENTER IS TO ASSURE A GROWING HAN PRESENCE IN MINORITY AREAS, ESPECIALLY IN KEY ECONOMIC AND

-  
MILITARY POSITIONS. REPRESSION TAKES THE FORM OF RESTRICTIONS ON RELIGIOUS PRACTICES, AND A CLOSE WATCH ON ANYTHING SMACKING OF "LOCAL NATIONALISM." BUT SINCE THE THIRD PLENUM, THE STRESS HAS BEEN ON THE THIRD FACTOR, TOLERANCE.

10. THE SPECIFIC ELEMENTS OF THE POLICY OF TOLERANCE ARE WELL-ESTABLISHED, AND HAVE UNDERGONE NO SIGNIFICANT ALTERATION OVER THE PAST YEAR. THEY INCLUDE THE FOLLOWING ADVANTAGES FOR MINORITIES:

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 16998 03 OF 04 150911Z  
ACTION EA-12

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-01 SS-10 CIAE-00  
DODE-00 NSC-01 NSAE-00 HA-08 PM-09 AIT-02 PA-01  
SMS-01 USIE-00 SP-02 SPRS-01 /059 W  
-----344636 151915Z /45

R 150751Z DEC 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0330  
INFO AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO  
AMEMBASSY SINGAPORE  
AMEMBASSY SEOUL  
AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
CINCPAC HONOLULU HI  
AIT TAIPEI  
AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
ARMYWARCLGE CARLISLE PA  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 03 OF 04 BEIJING 16998

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

-- PREFERENCE IN UNIVERSITY ADMISSION;

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

-- SPECIAL CONSIDERATION UNDER FAMILY PLANNING LAWS;  
-- A LOWER MINIMUM MARRIAGE AGE;  
-- JOB QUOTAS GUARANTEEING A CERTAIN PERCENTAGE OF  
MINORITY EMPLOYEES IN UNIVERSITIES AND ENTERPRISES  
IN SOME MINORITY AREAS;  
--/FREEDOM TO USE MINORITY LANGUAGES IN SCHOOLS, AND  
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 16998 03 OF 04 150911Z

A NUMBER OF BRAODCASTS AND OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS IN  
MINORITY LANGUAGES;

-- PLACEMENT OF MORE MINORITY CADRES IN THE GOVERNMENT  
AND PARTY LEADERSHIP IN AUTONOMOUS REGIONS, DISTRICTS,  
AND COUNTIES (AND A CONSTITUTIONAL GUARANTEE THAT THE  
LEADING GOVERNMENT POSITION IN SUCH AREAS WILL BE  
FILLED BY A MEMBER OF MINORITY BACKGROUND) ;

-- SOMEWHAT LIBERALIZED POLICIES TOWARD RELIGIOUS  
PRACTICE AND BELIEF, WHICH PARTICULARLY AFFECTS  
TIBETAN BUDDHISTS AND XINJIANG UIGHUR MOSLEMS;

-- INCREASED SUBSIDY PAYMENTS BY THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT  
AND THE EARMARKING OF SPECIAL FUNDS FOR CONSTRUCTION  
OF INFRASTRUCTURE IN MINORITY AREAS (A 2.5 BILLION  
YUAN FUND HAS BEEN SET ASIDE FOR THIS PURPOSE IN THE  
1981-5 PERIOD. AT LEAST A PORTION OF THIS FUND,  
HOWEVER, MAY BE INTENDED TO OFFSET LOCAL ECONOMIC  
SETBACKS CAUSED BY "READJUSTMENT" POLICIES) ;

-- LOOSENING OF RESTRICTIONS ON CROSS-BORDER TRAVEL  
TO VISIT RELATIVES IN NEPAL, INDIA AND THE USSR.

11. OFFICIALS IN MINORITIES INSTITUTES AND PROVINCIAL  
MINORITY AFFAIRS COMMISSIONS EMPHASIZE THE LONG-TERM  
COMMITMENT OF THE LEADERSHIP TO THIS POLICY OF  
LIBERALIZATION IN DISCUSSIONS WITH US. NOT SURPRISINGLY,  
THEY ARE RELUCTANT TO ACKNOWLEDGE THE DEEP-SEATED  
ANTAGONISMS MARKING THE HAN-MINORITY RELATIONSHIP  
IN SOME AREAS, AND INSTEAD DESCRIBE THE CORE PROBLEM  
AS THE BACKWARDNESS, CULTURALLY AND ECONOMICALLY, OF  
THE MINORITIES COMPARED WITH HANS. ONE OFFICIAL TOLD  
CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 16998 03 OF 04 150911Z

US THAT THE MINORITIES PROBLEM HAS BEEN "FUNDAMENTALLY SOLVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MARXIST-LENINIST PRINCIPLES," IN THE SENSE THAT THE POLICIES OF THE MOMENT REPRESENT AN IDEOLOGICALLY INSPIRED, FIXED APPROACH TO NATIONALITIES QUESTIONS. OTHERS HAVE TOLD US MORE CANDIDLY THAT HAN-MINORITY TENSIONS WILL REMAIN A PROBLEM FOR THE FORESEEABLE FUTURE, WHILE MAINTAINING THAT BEIJING IS ON THE RIGHT COURSE. THEY ACKNOWLEDGE THAT HAN BACKLASH AGAINST MINORITY PRIVILEGES IS A PROBLEM. ONE BEIJING MINORITIES INSTITUTE OFFICIAL NOTED THAT CHILDREN OF MIXED HAN-MINORITY MARRIAGES, HAVING A CHOICE OF WHETHER THEY WISHED TO BE CLASSIFIED AS HAN OR MINORITY, ARE MORE OFTEN THAN NOT OPTING FOR THE MINORITY DESIGNATION TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE ACCOMPANYING PRIVILEGES.

12. WHILE THE PUBLIC EMPHASIS IS ON TOLERANCE, THERE REMAIN CHINESE NATIONAL OBJECTIVES WHICH LIBERALIZATION WILL NOT FURTHER. THE NEW STATE CONSTITUTION WARNS NOT ONLY AGAINST GREAT-HAN CHAUVINISM, BUT AGAINST "LOCAL NATIONAL CHAUVINISM" AND "SECESSIONISM" AS WELL. THIS CONCERN IS UNDOUBTEDLY A FACTOR, THOUGH LESS SIGNIFICANT OF COURSE THAN THE NATIONAL DEFENSE REQUIREMENTS, IN PRODUCING THE EXTRAORDINARY CONCENTRATION OF PLA TROOPS IN CERTAIN MINORITY REGIONS, NOTABLY XINJIANG AND TIBET.

13. THERE IS ALSO CONSIDERABLE TRUTH IN THE CHINESE

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 16998 04 OF 04 150906Z

ACTION EA-12

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 EUR-01 SS-10 CIAE-00  
 DODE-00 NSC-01 NSAE-00 HA-08 PM-09 AIT-02 PA-01  
 SMS-01 USIE-00 SP-02 SPRS-01 /059 W  
 -----344577 151916Z /45

R 150751Z DEC 82  
 FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 0331  
 INFO AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
 AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
 AMEMBASSY TOKYO  
 AMEMBASSY SINGAPORE  
 AMEMBASSY SEOUL  
 AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
 CINCPAC HONOLULU HI  
 AIT TAIPEI  
 AMCONSUL HONG KONG  
 ARMYWARCLGE CARLISLE PA  
 AMCONSUL SHANGHAI  
 AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU

C O N F I D E N T I A L SECTION 04 OF 04 BEIJING 16998

CINCPAC ALSO FOR POLAD

ARGUMENT THAT ECONOMIC MODERNIZATION IN MINORITY  
 AREAS REQUIRES ASSIGNMENT OF TRAINED PROFESSIONAL  
 CADRES, GENERALLY HAN, FROM OTHER AREAS.

IN THE CASE OF TIBET, RESISTANCE TO HAN CADRES BY  
 LOCAL RESIDENTS EVENTUALLY COMPELLED BEIJING TO CUT  
 BACK SHARPLY ON THEIR NUMBER. RESISTANCE BY HANS TO  
 ASSIGNMENT TO REMOTE MINORITY AREAS IS ALSO A FORMIDABLE  
 PROBLEM. BEIJING HAS HAD TO RESTRICT OBLIGATORY  
 ASSIGNMENTS TO TIBET TO EIGHT YEARS, RATHER THAN THE  
 USUAL LIFETIME POSTING, BECAUSE OF HAN DISPLEASURE.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 16998 04 OF 04 150906Z

UNCLASSIFIED

FOREIGN EXPERTS IN GANSU TOLD US THAT THE POSSIBILITY OF ASSIGNMENT TO XINJIANG OR TIBET IS A HIGH-PRIORITY CONCERN OF MANY OF THEIR GRADUATING STUDENTS. THE STUDENTS IN AN EXPERT'S ENGLISH CLASS CHOSE FOR ONE DEBATE ,HE TOPIC, "SHOULD ONE ENGAGE IN STRUGGLE AFTER ONE HAS BEEN ASSIGNED A JOB?", WITH THE ENSUING VOTE OF THE CLASS A RESOUNDING "YES." FACED WITH SUCH ATTITUDES ON BOTH SIDES, BEIJING HAS GENERALLY NOT RESPONDED WITH TOLERANCE OF INDIVIDUAL DESIRES. BEIJING HAS ALSO DONE LITTLE TO CURE THE SHORTAGE OF MINORITY PROFESSIONAL CADRES, ALLOWING VERY FEW TO STUDY IN THE HIGHER QUALITY SCHOOLS OF BEIJING, SHANGHAI, AND FOREIGN COUNTRIES.

14. THE STAKES IN THE SUCCESS OR FAILURE OF THE CURRENT MINORITIES POLICY ARE SUBSTANTIAL FROM THE POINT OF VIEW OF THE NATION. NOT ONLY IS NATIONAL DEFENSE IN BORDER REGIONS AND INTERNAL STABILITY INVOLVED, BUT SO IS THE DEVELOPMENT OF SOME OF CHINA'S MOST MINERAL-AND OIL-RICH AREAS, PARTICULARLY IN THE NORTHWEST. ENERGY DEVELOPMENT, ONE OF THE PRIMARY FOCI OF THE SIXTH FIVE-YEAR PLAN, IS TO PLAY AN INCREASINGLY IMPORTANT ROLE IN THE ECONOMIC LIFE OF CHINA'S NORTHWEST AND INNER MONGOLIA AS CHINA'S NEED FOR EXPANDED OIL AND COAL RESOURCES IS TRANSLATED INTO INCREASED PRODUCTION, EXTRACTION, AND EXPLORATION. FROM A POLITICAL POINT OF VIEW, THE PREDICTABLE CONSEQUENCES OF SUCCESS OR FAILURE ARE MORE MURKY. AN EVIDENT FAILURE, TAKING THE FORM OF INCREASED TENSION OR CONFLICT BETWEEN HANS AND MINORITIES, OR A LARGE-SCALE HAN BACKLASH, COULD REBOUND AGAINST THE REFORM LEADERSHIP WHICH HAS PUSHED FOR LIBERALIZATION. ON THE OTHER HAND, THERE ARE FEW SIGNS THAT THE CURRENT

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 16998 04 OF 04 150906Z

POLICY IS CONTROVERSIAL WITHIN THE LEADERSHIP. THE SIMPLE FACT IS THAT THE ALTERNATIVES TO THE CURRENT POLICY MIX, WITH ITS RELATIVE EMPHASIS ON LIBERALIZATION, ARE UNATTRACTIVE, REGARDLESS OF ONE'S IDEOLOGICAL PERSPECTIVES. ASSIMILATION HAS REACHED ITS LIMITS FOR NOW, AND FURTHER EFFORTS IN THIS DIRECTION, ESPECIALLY IN XINJIANG AND TIBET, ARE LIKELY TO PRODUCE A HIGHER LEVEL OF TENSION. FREEMAN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 14863 01 OF 09 291033Z  
ACTION HA-08

RELEASED IN FULL

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 CIAE-00 EB-08  
EA-10 DODE-00 H-01 MMO-01 IO-15 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-09 SIL-01 INRE-00 SIG-03 SP-02  
/082 W

-----340267 291109Z /11

O 290926Z OCT 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8740  
INFO CHINA POSTS COLLECTIVE  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 01 OF 09 BEIJING 14863

E.O. 12356:N/A  
TAGS: PINT, SEDU, SCUL,  
ECON, SHUM, CH  
SUBJ: HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

INTRODUCTION  
-----

CHINA IS A COUNTRY WITH A LONG TRADITION OF AUTHORITARIAN  
RULE. CHINESE EMPERORS IN SUCCESSIVE DYNASTIES, LASTING  
UNTIL 1911, RULED BY FIAT, AND RELIED ON LAWS ONLY TO  
DISCIPLINE UNRULY ELEMENTS. THERE WAS NO TRADITION OF  
A LOYAL OPPOSITION, OR OF THE USE OF LAW TO PROTECT  
INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS. THE LEGAL SYSTEM WAS SIMPLY A  
MEANS BY WHICH STATE POWER WAS PROJECTED.

THE CHINESE COMMUNIST PARTY, FOUNDED IN 1921, CONTINUED  
THIS AUTHORITARIAN TRADITION, AND ADDED TO IT THE  
INTERNAL DISCIPLINE OF MARXIST-LENINIST POLITICAL  
ORGANIZATION. THE PARTY'S LEGAL CONCEPTS, MOLDED  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 14863 01 OF 09 291033Z

IN THE YEARS SPENT IN GUERRILA ACTIVITY, CONTINUED  
TO STRESS LAW AS A MEANS OF PRESERVING ORDER. THE  
PARTY ITSELF WAS DOMINATED BY A SINGLE LEADER FOR  
MUCH OF ITS HISTORY, AS WAS THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
REVIEW AUTHORITY: CHARLES E LAHIGUERA  
DATE/CASE ID: 24 MAR 2011 201004412

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SINCE 1976, CHINA HAS BEEN IN A PERIOD OF HISTORIC TRANSITION AND EXPERIMENTATION. IT IS REPUDIATING MANY ASPECTS OF THE SOVIET MODEL THAT PREVIOUSLY GUIDED ITS POLITICAL AND ECONOMIC LIFE. IT IS BEGINNING TO INSTITUTE A FUNCTIONING LEGAL SYSTEM, AND IS ATTEMPTING TO SET UP INSTITUTIONS WHICH SHARE POLITICAL POWER, THOUGH ULTIMATE AUTHORITY STILL RESTS WITH THE COMMUNIST PARTY.

THE COMMUNIST PARTY DOMINATES POLITICAL POWER, AND MAKES IMPORTANT POLICY DECISIONS IN ALL AREAS. WITHIN THE PARTY, POWER IS DISPERSED AMONG A GROUP OF TOP LEADERS IN SEVERAL KEY ORGANIZATIONS INCLUDING THE POLITICAL BUREAU AND ITS STANDING COMMITTEE, THE SECRETARIAT, AND THE MILITARY COMMISSION. DESPITE HIS SEMI-RETIREMENT DENG XIAOPING REMAINS CHINA'S MOST INFLUENTIAL POLICY-MAKER. CHINA'S LEADERS CONTINUE TO JUSTIFY THEIR POLICIES IN TERMS OF MARXIST-LENINIST IDEOLOGY, AND THE WRITINGS OF MAO ZEDONG, BUT ARE CAREFUL TO NOTE THAT DOCTRINE MUST BE ADAPTED TO CHINESE REALITIES AND THAT IDEOLOGICAL TENETS MUST BE APPLIED IN THE LIGHT OF CURRENT CONDITIONS. THIS PRAGMATIC ATTITUDE HAS, IN RECENT YEARS, RESULTED IN FLEXIBLE ECONOMIC POLICIES IN BOTH INDUSTRY AND AGRICULTURE AIMED AT REWARDING INDIVIDUAL INITIATIVE, WHILE PRESERVING THE BASIC FRAMEWORK OF A SOCIALIST ECONOMY, LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 14863 01 OF 09 291033Z

INCLUDING COMMON OWNERSHIP OF LAND AND FACTORIES. CHINA IS A POOR COUNTRY, WITH PER CAPITA NATIONAL INCOME OF ONLY US \$230 IN 1981.

DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION AND ITS AFTERMATH (1966-1976), THERE WERE WIDESPREAD DISRUPTIONS IN POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL LIFE IN CHINA. MILLIONS OF PEOPLE WERE VICTIMIZED BY OR ENLISTED IN SOMETIMES VIOLENT POLITICAL CAMPAIGNS, AS THE "CLASS STRUGGLE" ADVOCATED BY CHAIRMAN MAO WAS VIVIDLY ENACTED. SINCE THAT PERIOD, CHINA'S ATTENTION HAS FOCUSED PRIMARILY ON ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND CHINESE SOCIETY HAS BECOME BOTH MORE OPEN AND MORE PROSPEROUS. CHINA HAS BEGUN TO DEVELOP INSTITUTIONS DESIGNED TO ALLOW

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THESE INSTITUTIONS, INCLUDING THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S  
CONGRESS (NPC) AND WORKER'S CONGRESSES, HAVE FUNCTIONED  
ONLY IN AN ADVISORY CAPACITY TO DATE, HOWEVER, THOUGH  
THE NPC'S POWER TO SUPERVISE OTHER BRANCHES OF THE  
GOVERNMENT WILL BE STRENGTHENED WHEN THE NEW STATE  
CONSTITUTION GOES INTO EFFECT IN THE NEAR FUTURE.  
CHINA'S CONTACTS WITH THE OUTSIDE HAVE INCREASED  
CONSIDERABLY IN RECENT YEARS, WITH TENS OF THOUSANDS  
OF CHINESE TRAVELING ABROAD TO STUDY, CONDUCT  
BUSINESS, OR VISIT RELATIVES, WHILE EVEN GREATER  
NUMBERS OF FOREIGNERS HAVE VISITED CHINA. EMIGRATION  
CONTROLS HAVE ALSO LOOSENED SIGNIFICANTLY. CHINESE  
CAN AND DO LISTEN FREELY TO THE VOICE OF AMERICA  
AND OTHER FOREIGN RADIO BROADCASTS. CULTURAL LIFE  
HAS BECOME MORE LIVELY, AND FEATURES MANY TYPES OF  
ENTERTAINMENT THAT ARE DEVOID OF POLITICAL CONTENT.  
HUNDREDS OF CHURCHES, MOSQUES, AND TEMPLES HAVE  
OPENED THEIR DOORS FOR THE FIRST TIME SINCE THE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 14863 02 OF 09 291046Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 CIAE-00 EB-08  
EA-10 DODE-00 H-01 MMO-01 IO-15 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-09 SIL-01 INRE-00 SIG-03 SP-02  
/082 W

-----340526 291109Z /11

O 290926Z OCT 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8741  
INFO CHINA POSTS COLLECTIVE  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 02 OF 09 BEIJING 14863

EARLY SIXTIES, AND CHINA NOW HAS TWO SEMINARIES.  
PER CAPITA INCOME REACHED RECORD LEVELS IN 1981,  
AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY HAS TURNED TO  
FAVOR PRODUCTION OF FARM PRODUCTS AND CONSUMER PRODUCTS  
BOTH OF WHICH ARE NOW FAR MORE READILY AVAILABLE  
THAN THREE OR FOUR YEARS AGO.

THOUGH THE TREND HAS BEEN TOWARDS A MORE OPEN  
SOCIETY, THE AUTHORITARIAN POLITICAL STRUCTURE HAS  
CONTINUED TO IMPOSE SIGNIFICANT RESTRICTIONS ON  
INDIVIDUAL RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS. THE REGIME DOES  
NOT TOLERATE FUNDAMENTAL CRITICISM OF THE COMMUNIST  
PARTY AND THE SOCIALIST SYSTEM, AND TENDS TO DEAL  
HARSHLY WITH THOSE WHO VOICE SUCH CRITICISM. CONTACTS  
WITH FOREIGNERS ARE SUBJECT TO MONITORING BY AN  
EXTENSIVE SECRET POLICE NETWORK; CHINESE NOT RELATED  
TO FOREIGNERS, WHOSE OCCUPATION DOES NOT REQUIRE SUCH  
CONTACTS, MAY BE WARNED OR, IN EXTREME CASES ARRESTED, IF THEY  
PERSIST IN SUCH CONTACTS. THOUGH ARTISTS  
AND WRITERS NEED NO LONGER PRAISE THE REGIME AND THE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 14863 02 OF 09 291046Z

SOCIALIST SYSTEM IN THEIR WORKS, THEY MUST BE CAUTIOUS  
IN CRITICIZING FLAWS, SO AS NOT TO SUGGEST THAT  
THESE ARE THE BY-PRODUCT OF SOCIALISM OR PARTY  
LEADERSHIP. DESPITE INCREASING RELIGIOUS FREEDOM,  
BELIEVERS MUST EXERCISE RESTRAINT IN THEIR CONTACTS  
WITH FOREIGN RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS.

DURING 1979, 1980 AND 1981, CHINESE AUTHORITIES  
CONDUCTED EXTENSIVE AND EFFECTIVE CAMPAIGNS AGAINST  
UNAUTHORIZED PUBLICATIONS, INCLUDING WALL POSTERS,  
AND ARRESTED SCORES OF DISSIDENTS INVOLVED IN THEIR  
PROMULGATION. ONE PERSON, WEI JINGSHENG, WAS GIVEN  
A HIGHLY PUBLICIZED--THOUGH NOT PUBLIC--TRIAL, AN  
EVENT THAT EVOKED SOME DOMESTIC SUPPORT FOR WEI,  
WHO WAS SENTENCED TO 15 YEARS IN PRISON. SINCE  
THAT EVENT, AUTHORITIES HAVE REPORTEDLY SENTENCED  
MANY OF THE DISSIDENTS TO LABOR CAMPS WITHOUT TRIAL  
PURSUANT TO LABOR EDUCATION REGULATIONS. THE FACT  
THAT THESE ANTI-DISSENT CAMPAIGNS WERE NOT REPEATED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629247 Date: 08/20/2012

IN 1982 CAN BE ATTRIBUTED NOT TO A SOFTENING OF  
OFFICIAL ATTITUDES, BUT TO THE EFFECTIVENESS OF  
THE 1979-81 DRIVES, WHICH LARGELY SUCCEEDED IN  
SILENCING THE SMALL DISSIDENT MOVEMENT (WHOSE ACTIVE  
ADHERENTS PROBABLY NUMBERED SEVERAL HUNDRED.)  
IN ADDITION TO REMOVING THESE PERSONS FROM THE  
POLITICAL SCENE, THESE CAMPAIGNS DRIED UP IMPORTANT  
UNOFFICIAL SOURCES OF INFORMATION ABOUT HUMAN  
RIGHTS CONDITIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

THE HUMAN RIGHTS RECORD IN CHINA IN 1982 CONTINUED  
THE TRENDS ESTABLISHED IN THE YEARS SINCE THE END OF  
THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION: GRADUAL MOVEMENT TOWARDS A  
MORE OPEN SOCIETY, COUPLED WITH CONTINUING HARSH  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 14863 02 OF 09 291046Z

CONTROLS ON FUNDAMENTAL DISSENT. IN THE LATTER  
AREA, PERHAPS THE MOST NOTEWORTHY EVENT OF THE YEAR  
WAS ONE THAT DID NOT HAPPEN: THERE WAS CONTINUED  
OFFICIAL SILENCE ABOUT THE DISPOSITION OF THE  
SCORES OF DISSIDENTS AND OTHERS--INCLUDING CATHOLIC  
CLERGYMEN ARRESTED IN SHANGHAI IN NOVEMBER, 1981--WHO  
WERE DETAINED IN THE PRECEDING THREE YEARS. IN 1982,  
CHINESE AUTHORITIES CONTINUED TO MONITOR CAREFULLY THEIR  
CITIZENS' CONTACTS WITH FOREIGNERS. IN JUNE, AN AMERICAN  
TEACHER IN BEIJING AND HER CHINESE FIANCE WERE ARRESTED.  
THE TEACHER WAS CHARGED WITH ILLICIT ACTIVITIES DESIGNED  
TO PROCURE CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS, AND EXPELLED FROM CHINA.  
HER FIANCE APPARENTLY REMAINS INCARCERATED. THERE WERE  
ALSO REPORTS FROM SEVERAL UNIVERSITIES THAT CHINESE  
STUDENTS AND FACULTY MEMBERS WHO HAD WHAT AUTHORITIES  
DEEMED TOO MUCH CONTACT WITH FOREIGN TEACHERS WERE  
GIVEN WARNINGS.

DESPITE THE GENERAL TREND TOWARDS LOOSENING CONTROLS  
ON FOREIGN TRAVEL BY CHINESE CITIZENS, REGULATIONS  
PROMULGATED IN 1982 MAKE IT MORE DIFFICULT FOR SOME  
UNIVERSITY STUDENTS TO STUDY ABROAD. THE NEW RULES  
PROHIBIT STUDENTS FROM ACCEPTING PRIVATE SPONSORSHIP  
(EXCEPT FROM RELATIVES) FOR THEIR STUDIES ABROAD,  
AND REQUIRE THEM TO WORK IN CHINA FOR AT LEAST TWO  
YEARS AFTER GRADUATION BEFORE APPLYING TO GO ABROAD.

IN ONE AREA, CHINA MOVED TO FACILITATE CHINESE-FOREIGN  
CONTACTS. REGULATIONS REQUIRING ALL FOREIGNERS TO  
OBTAIN PERMITS IN ADVANCE IN ORDER TO TRAVEL TO ANY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 14863 03 OF 09 291049Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 CIAE-00 EB-08  
EA-10 DODE-00 H-01 MMO-01 IO-15 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-09 SIL-01 INRE-00 SIG-03 SP-02  
/082 W

-----340562 291110Z /11

O 290926Z OCT 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8742  
INFO CHINA POSTS COLLECTIVE  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 03 OF 09 BEIJING 14863

IN 1982, CHINA MOUNTED A CAMPAIGN AGAINST ECONOMIC  
CRIME, AND PASSED REGULATIONS ALLOWING FOR SWIFTER  
AND MORE SEVERE PUNISHMENT OF THOSE CONVICTED OF  
SMUGGLING, BRIBERY, AND SUCH OFFENSES. SIMILAR  
REGULATIONS PASSED IN 1981, APPLYING TO OTHER  
TYPES OF SERIOUS CRIMES, WERE CARRIED OUT IN SEVERAL  
CASES IN 1982. IN ONE INSTANCE, 5 ARMED MEN WHO  
ATTEMPTED TO HIJACK A DOMESTIC AIRLINER WERE TRIED,  
SENTENCED TO DEATH, AND EXECUTED WITHIN 5 WEEKS OF  
THE INCIDENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

CHINA MADE PROGRESS IN 1982 IN REESTABLISHING THE LEGAL SYSTEM WHICH HAD BEEN ABANDONED DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION. A DRAFT STATE CONSTITUTION, WHICH WILL LIKELY BECOME EFFECTIVE IN EARLY 1983, PROVIDES A CHECKS AND BALANCES STRUCTURE DESIGNED TO DISPERSE POLITICAL POWER IN THE GOVERNMENT, AND CONTAINS STRENGTHENED PROVISOS PROTECTING THE RIGHT OF THE INDIVIDUAL TO PROTEST ARBITRARY OFFICIAL ACTION. A NEW COMMUNIST PARTY CONSTITUTION LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 14863 03 OF 09 291049Z

PROMULGATED IN 1982 ALSO AIMS AT PREVENTING OVER-CONCENTRATION OF POWER, AND EMPHASIZES INTRA-PARTY DEMOCRACY. PERSONNEL SHAKEUPS IN 1982 EFFECTIVELY CONTINUED THE EARLIER TREND OF SEPARATING FORMERLY OVERLAPPING PARTY AND GOVERNMENT FUNCTIONS, SO AS TO GIVE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS CLEARER AUTHORITY TO DEAL WITH THE PROBLEMS OF POLICY IMPLEMENTATION, WHILE THE COMMUNIST PARTY CONTINUES TO FORMULATE BASIC POLICY.

IN OTHER LEGAL DEVELOPMENTS, THE FIRST CIVIL PROCEDURE LAW IN PRC HISTORY WAS PROMULGATED FOR PROVISIONAL USE IN 1982, FILLING A MAJOR GAP IN THE LEGAL SYSTEM. THE GOVERNMENT ANNOUNCED THAT OVER 300 LAWS AND REGULATIONS, MOST OF THEM IN THE ECONOMIC AREA, HAVE BEEN IMPLEMENTED SINCE 1979, WHEN THE DRIVE TO ESTABLISH A FUNCTIONING LEGAL SYSTEM BEGAN. THE USE OF MEDIATION COMMITTEES--INFORMAL GROUPS OF LAYMEN WHO RESOLVE ABOUT 90 PERCENT OF CHINA'S CIVIL DISPUTES AND SOME MINOR CRIMINAL CASES, AT NO COST TO THE PARTIES--CONTINUED TO EXPAND IN 1982. THERE ARE OVER 800,000 SUCH COMMITTEES, IN BOTH RURAL AND URBAN AREAS.

CHINA'S FLEXIBLE ECONOMIC POLICIES ALLOW INDIVIDUALS TO HAVE MORE SAY-SO IN WHAT THEY PRODUCE, AND IN THE QUANTITY OF OUTPUT. IN 1982, THE GOVERNMENT ANNOUNCED THAT 90 PERCENT OF CHINA'S RURAL PRODUCTION TEAMS (THE BASIC UNIT IN THE COMMUNE) HAD ADOPTED "RESPONSIBILITY SYSTEMS" WHICH ALLOW INDIVIDUALS OR GROUPS TO MAKE THEIR OWN PRODUCTION DECISIONS ONCE STATE QUOTAS ARE MET. FREE MARKETS, WHERE GOODS OUTSIDE THE QUOTA SYSTEM MAY BE SOLD AT MARKET LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 14863 03 OF 09 291049Z

PRICES, ARE A COMMON FEATURE OF BOTH THE URBAN AND RURAL ENVIRONMENT.

IN 1982, IN KEEPING WITH THE "UNITED FRONT" POLICY AIMED AT BOOSTING FRIENDLY RELATIONS BETWEEN CHINA AND CHINESE WHO LIVE OVERSEAS, THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT ANNOUNCED THAT IT RELEASED SEVERAL HUNDRED KUOMINTANG PRISONERS, ALL OF THOSE STILL INCARCERATED FOLLOWING THE CIVIL WAR IN THE 1940S.

THE LONG-TERM TREND OF HUMAN RIGHTS IN CHINA OR THE FORESEEABLE FUTURE WILL DEPEND ON THE POLITICAL SITUATION. IF CHINA'S LEADERS STICK TO THEIR PRESENT COURSE, EMPHASIZING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT - INCLUDING THE POLICY OF OPENING TO THE OUTSIDE - THERE ARE REASONABLE PROSPECTS FOR A CONTINUED RELAXATION OF CONTROLS IN SOME AREAS, ALTHOUGH THE BAN ON FUNDAMENTAL POLITICAL DISSENT WILL LIKELY CONTINUE.

SECTION 1: RESPECT FOR THE INTEGRITY OF THE PERSON, INCLUDING FREEDOM FROM:

THERE HAVE BEEN NO ALLEGATIONS OF POLITICAL KILLINGS IN CHINA IN THE RECENT PAST, THOUGH MANY DIED AS A RESULT OF POLITICAL CAMPAIGNS DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION. AT PRESENT, TWO MEMBERS OF CHINA'S "GANG OF FOUR" -- DEPOSED LEADERS WHO WERE PROMINENT DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION -- ARE UNDER SENTENCE OF DEATH, WHICH -- UNLESS COMMUTED -- WOULD BE CARRIED OUT IN JANUARY 1983. CHINESE AUTHORITIES ASSERT THAT THESE AND OTHERS SENTENCED FOR CULTURAL REVOLUTION-ERA ACTIVITIES WERE CONVICTED OF SPECIFIC CRIMES, SUCH AS MURDER AND TREASON, NOT FOR ERRORS OF POLITICAL JUDGMENT.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 14863 04 OF 09 291054Z

ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 CIAE-00 EB-08  
 EA-10 DODE-00 H-01 MMO-01 IO-15 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
 L-03 TRSE-00 PM-09 SIL-01 INRE-00 SIG-03 SP-02  
 /082 W

-----340641 291110Z /11

O 290926Z OCT 82

FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING

TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8743

INFO CHINA POSTS COLLECTIVE

AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU

AMCONSUL SHANGHAI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 04 OF 09 BEIJING 14863

B DISAPPEARANCE:

IN ADDITION TO THE LACK OF INFORMATION ON THE  
 WHEREABOUTS OF THOSE ARRESTED IN THE 1979-81 PERIOD,  
 THERE WERE REPORTS IN 1982 THAT SEVERAL HONG KONG  
 RESIDENTS TRAVELING IN CHINA WERE ARRESTED AND  
 SUBSEQUENTLY DISAPPEARED.

C. TORTURE:

IN THE AFTERMATH OF THE FALL OF THE SO-CALLED GANG  
 OF FOUR IN 1976, IT WAS REVEALED THAT THE USE OF  
 TORTURE TO EXTORT CONFESSIONS HAD BECOME COMMON  
 DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION (1966-1976), AND  
 A GOVERNMENT REPORT STATED THAT 10,000  
 PERSONS WERE PROSECUTED IN 1980 FOR VIOLATIONS  
 OF CITIZENS RIGHTS, INCLUDING TORTURE, OCCURING  
 IN 1979 AND 1980. OFFICIAL POLICY AND LAW NOW  
 FORBID THE USE OF TORTURE. WHETHER TORTURE HAS  
 IN FACT BEEN ELIMINATED IS UNLCEAR, BUT THERE  
 LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 14863 04 OF 09 291054Z

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

WERE NO REPORTS OF TORTURE REACHING THE U.S.  
GOVERNMENT IN 1982.

D. CRUEL, INHUMAN OR DEGRADING TREATMENT OR PUNISHMENT:

CHINESE AUTHORITIES CONTINUED IN 1982 AN ANTI-CRIME DRIVE BEGUN IN 1981, EMPHASIZING THE NEED FOR PROMPT AND SEVERE PUNISHMENT FOR THOSE CONVICTED OF SERIOUS CRIMES. IN MANY CASES, AFTER DEFENDANTS WERE CONVICTED, A SEPARATE "SENTENCING MEETING" WAS HELD, ATTENDED BY THOUSANDS OF PEOPLE. THE ACCUSED WOULD BE PUBLICLY DENOUNCED, AND HIS DEATH SENTENCE REVEALED. THE DEFENDANT WOULD THEN BE LED OUT OF THE RALLY AND EXECUTED FORTHWITH; PICTURES OF THE ENTIRE PROCEEDINGS SOMETIMES APPEARED IN PUBLIC COURT NOTICES ANNOUNCING THE DISPOSITION OF THE CASE.

CURRENT INFORMATION ABOUT CONDITIONS IN PENAL INSTITUTIONS IS SPARSE. INMATES ARE EXPECTED TO WORK, AND PENAL AUTHORITIES HAVE INDICATED THAT THE VALUE OF THEIR LABOR IS SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE EXPENSES OF THEIR INCARCERATION. IN A BEIJING PRISON VISITED WITH OFFICIAL SANCTION BY FOREIGNERS, INMATES LIVE IN A CROWDED BUT SANITARY ENVIRONMENT, AND PRISON OFFICIALS SAY THAT PHYSICAL ABUSE OF PRISONERS IS NOT TOLERATED. IN PENAL LABOR CAMPS, SOME LOCATED IN REMOTE AREAS OF CHINA, CONDITIONS PROBABLY VARY WIDELY, AND THERE HAVE BEEN REPORTS OF BEATINGS IN SOME CAMPS, AND RESTRICTIONS ON LETTERS AND FAMILY VISITS. IN 1981, CHINA PASSED REGULATIONS ALLOWING AUTHORITIES TO CANCEL URBAN RESIDENCY PERMITS FOR RECIDIVISTS AND THOSE WHO LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 14863 04 OF 09 291054Z

ESCAPE FROM PRISON. SUCH PERSONS, WHEN THEIR PRISON TERMS ARE OVER, MAY HAVE NO REALISTIC ALTERNATIVE TO REMAINING IN THE PRISON AREA AS A CONTRACT LABORER.

THE NUMBER OF PRISONERS NOW HELD IN LABOR CAMPS IS UNKNOWN, AND ESTIMATES IN THE PAST VARIED CONSIDERABLY, INCLUDING SOME RANGING UPWARDS OF 100,000. IT APPEARS THAT THE NUMBER HAS DIMINISHED SIGNIFICANTLY IN RECENT YEARS, DUE BOTH TO THE

UNCLASSIFIED

E. ARBITRARY ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT:

UNCLASSIFIED

CHINESE LAW PROVIDES THAT A DETAINED PERSON SHOULD  
BE RELEASED, ON THE REQUEST OF HIMSELF OR HIS FAMILY,  
IF THE POLICE HAVE NOT FOLLOWED PROPER ARREST  
PROCEDURES. IN PRACTICE, HOWEVER, THIS PROVISIO  
APPARENTLY IS RARELY, IF EVER, INVOKED. THERE IS  
NO PROVISION FOR PREVENTIVE DETENTION.  
A SUSPECT CAN BE HELD FOR UP TO TWO MONTHS BEFORE  
BEING CHARGED WITH A CRIME, THOUGH THIS PERIOD MAY  
BE EXTENDED WITH THE APPROVAL F HIGHER AUTHORITIES.

UNDER "LABOR EDUCATION" REGULATIONS, THOSE WHO COMMIT  
"MINOR THEFT OR FRAUD", OR WHO HAVE BEEN EXPELLED  
FROM THEIR WORK UNITS MAY BE SENTENCED WITHOUT  
TRIAL FOR UP TO FOUR YEARS OF LABOR. THIS REGULA-  
TION HAS BEEN USED WITH SOME FREQUENCY AGAINST  
POLITICAL DISSIDENTS. SENTENCES ARE HANDED DOWN  
BY A PUBLIC SECURITY UNIT, IN CONSULTATION WITH  
REPRESENTATIVES OF LOCAL CIVIL AFFAIRS AND LABOR  
OFFICES.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 14863 05 OF 09 291051Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 CIAE-00 EB-08  
EA-10 DODE-00 H-01 MMO-01 IO-15 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-09 SIL-01 INRE-00 SIG-03 SP-02  
/082 W

-----340613 291111Z /11

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8744  
INFO CHINA POSTS COLLECTIVE  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 05 OF 09 BEIJING 14863

F. DENIAL OF FAIR PUBLIC TRIAL:

CRIMINAL DEFENDANTS IN CHINA HAVE THE RIGHT TO COUNSEL, AND IT IS PROVIDED AT LITTLE OR NO COST. NORMALLY, HOWEVER, THE DEFENSE ATTORNEY ENTERS THE CASE ONLY AFTER THE PROSECUTOR HAS COMPLETED HIS INVESTIGATION AND THE DEFENDANT HAS BEEN INDICTED. IN PRACTICE, CHINESE TRIALS RESEMBLE SENTENCING HEARINGS, WHERE DEFENSE REPRESENTATIVES PLEAD FOR CLEMENCY FOR THEIR CLIENTS, WHOSE GUILT, WITH VERY FEW EXCEPTIONS, IS NOT CONTESTED.

CHINESE AUTHORITIES HAVE INDICATED THAT THE CONVICTION RATE OF THOSE TRIED FOR CRIMINAL OFFENSES IS ABOUT 98 PERCENT.

ALTHOUGH IN THEORY CHINA'S COURTS ARE INDEPENDENT OF PARTY INFLUENCE, IN PRACTICE THE PARTY UNDOUBTEDLY STAGE -MANAGES TRIALS HAVING POLITICAL SIGNIFICANCE, SUCH AS THAT OF THE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BEIJING 14863 05 OF 09 291051Z

"GANG OF FOUR". THERE ARE NO STANDING SPECIAL POLITICAL OR SECURITY COURTS, THOUGH A SPECIAL COURT WAS CREATED, PURSUANT TO LAW, TO HANDLE THE GANG OF FOUR TRIAL. DEFENDANTS IN CRIMINAL CASES MAY APPEAL BOTH VERDICTS AND SENTENCES TO THE NEXT HIGHER LEVEL COURTS, NORMALLY THE PROVINCIAL HIGH COURT. IN THE FEW CASES WHOSE RESULTS HAVE BEEN PUBLICIZED, APPEALS HAVE SOMETIMES RESULTED IN REDUCED SENTENCES FOR THE ACCUSED.

THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE REQUIRES THAT ALL TRIALS BE HELD IN PUBLIC, EXCEPT THOSE INVOLVING STATE SECRETS, JUVENILES, AND "PERSONAL SECRETS". IN PRACTICE, ATTENDANCE AT PUBLIC TRIALS REQUIRES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECTION 2: RESPECT FOR CIVIL AND POLITICAL RIGHTS,  
INCLUDING:

A. FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND THE PRESS:

THE CONSTITUTION GUARANTEES FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND  
THE PRESS, BUT IN PRACTICE FUNDAMENTAL CRITICISM  
OF COMMUNIST PARTY RULE, THE SOCIALIST SYSTEM, AND  
THE PARTY IDEOLOGY IS NOT PERMITTED. THE 1979-81  
CRACKDOWN AGAINST UNOFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS SUCCEEDED  
IN VIRTUALLY ELIMINATING THE PUBLICATION OF DISSIDENT  
VIEWS. MANY OF THE AUTHORIZED PERIODICALS AND NEWS-  
PAPERS ARE PUBLISHED BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY, AND  
ALL OTHERS, AS WELL AS RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTS,  
ARE UNDER TIGHT PARTY CONTROL.

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 14863 05 OF 09 291051Z

IN THIS CONTEXT, CRITICISMS OF ABUSES BY GOVERNMENT  
AND PARTY OFFICIALS -- USUALLY LOW OR MIDDLE  
RANKING -- IS PERMITTED AND PRACTISED BY MANY NEWS-  
PAPERS. "LETTERS TO THE EDITOR" COLUMNS HAVE BECOME  
POPULAR FEATURES, AND SOMETIMES TRIGGER INVESTIGATIONS  
OF ALLEGED INJUSTICES. IN 1982, THE HIGHEST-RANKING  
FIGURE CRITICIZED IN THE NATIONAL PRESS WAS A VICE  
MINISTER OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRIES, ALLEGED TO HAVE  
BEEN INVOLVED IN A BRIBERY SCHEME.

ACCESS TO FOREIGN BOOKS AND ARTISTIC WORKS IS  
CONTROLLED BY THE AUTHORITIES. FOREIGNERS LIVING  
IN CHINA RECEIVE MATERIALS FROM ABROAD UNCENSORED,  
OR CAN PURCHASE THEM LOCALLY WITH FOREIGN EXCHANGE.  
FOREIGN PERIODICALS AND MAGAZINES ARE AVAILABLE  
TO SELECTED CHINESE CITIZENS, PRIMARILY IN  
UNIVERSITIES. MILLIONS OF CHINESE READ THE "REFERENCE  
NEWS", AN OFFICIALLY-CONTROLLED SELECTION OF  
TRANSLATIONS FROM THE FOREIGN PRESS, SUBJECT TO  
CENSORSHIP. IN RECENT YEARS, CULTURAL EXCHANGE  
PROGRAMS HAVE BROUGHT MANY FOREIGN PERFORMING  
ARTS GROUPS IN CHINA.

FOREIGN JOURNALISTS RESIDENT IN CHINA HAVE ON  
OCCASION BEEN CRITICIZED BY THE AUTHORITIES FOR

UNCLASSIFIED

B. FREEDOM OF PEACEFUL ASSEMBLY AND ASSOCIATION:

UNCLASSIFIED

THE CONSTITUTION GUARANTEES THE RIGHTS OF ASSEMBLY  
AND ASSOCIATION. BUT IN PRACTICE THESE RIGHTS ARE  
CIRCUMSCRIBED. ALTHOUGH CONTACTS BETWEEN CHINESE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 14863 06 OF 09 291058Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 CIAE-00 EB-08  
EA-10 DODE-00 H-01 MMO-01 IO-15 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-09 SIL-01 INRE-00 SIG-03 SP-02  
/082 W

-----340724 291111Z /11

O 290926Z OCT 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8745  
INFO CHINA POSTS COLLECTIVE  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 06 OF 09 BEIJING 14863

AND FOREIGNERS IN CHINA HAVE INCREASED CONSIDERABLY  
IN THE PAST FOUR YEARS, THE AUTHORITIES CLOSELY  
SCRUTINIZE SUCH ASSOCIATIONS.

THE LABOR UNION STRUCTURE IS CONTROLLED BY THE

UNCLASSIFIED

TRADE UNIONS ENROLS ABOUT HALF OF THE URBAN  
WORKFORCE. THE PRIMARY FUNCTION OF UNIONS IS  
TO FOSTER LABOR DISCIPLINE AND ENHANCE PRODUCTIVITY.  
UNIONS DO NOT ENGAGE IN COLLECTIVE BARGAINING, AND  
ALMOST NEVER EXERCISE THEIR CONSTITUTIONAL RIGHT  
TO STRIKE -- A RIGHT SPECIFICALLY MENTIONED IN THE  
CURRENT CONSTITUTION BUT DELETED IN THE NEW DRAFT.  
UNIONS ALSO PERFORM A VARIETY OF SOCIAL AND WELFARE  
FUNCTIONS.

UNCLASSIFIED

WORKER' CONGRESSES HAVE NOW BEEN ESTABLISHED IN MANY  
ENTERPRISES. THESE REPRESENTATIVE BODIES ARE  
INTENDED TO INTRODUCE A MEASURE OF PARTICIPATORY  
DEMOCRACY IN THE WORK PLACE, AND IN SOME CASES HAVE  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 14863 06 OF 09 291058Z

THE AUTHORITY TO ELECT MINOR PLANT OFFICIALS. IN  
GENERAL, HOWEVER, THE ASSEMBLIES, WHICH OPERATE UNDER  
THE LEADERSHIP OF THE PARTY, SERVE ONLY AN ADVISORY  
ROLE.

CHINA HAS A GREAT NUMBER OF PROFESSIONAL AND OTHER  
TYPES OF ASSOCIATIONS, SUCH AS THE CHINESE WRITERS'  
ASSOCIATION, THE ALL CHINA YOUTH FEDERATION, AND  
THE ALL CHINA SPORTS FEDERATION. THESE GROUPS  
OPERATE WITH OFFICIAL SANCTION, AND, IN NEARLY ALL  
CASES, ARE CONTROLLED BY A PARTY COMMITTEE WITHIN  
THE PARTICULAR ASSOCIATION.

#### C. FREEDOM OF RELIGION:

PUBLIC PRACTICE OF RELIGION HAS INCREASED SIGNIFICANTLY  
IN THE PAST FOUR YEARS. ACCORDING TO SOME ESTIMATES, THERE  
ARE AS MANY AS 4 MILLION CHRISTIANS IN CHINA,  
AND OVER TWO HUNDRED CHURCHES ARE SAID TO BE OPEN.  
A CATHOLIC SEMINARY OPENED IN SHANGHAI IN 1982,  
JOINING THE ALREADY ESTABLISHED PROTESTANT SEMINARY  
IN NANJING. THERE ARE OVER 13 MILLION MOSLEMS, AND  
SEVERAL HUNDRED MOSQUES. BUDDHIST MONASTERIES HAVE  
RESUMED ACTIVITIES, AND HAVE ORDAINED SMALL GROUPS OF  
NOVICE MONKS AND NUNS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS SINCE 1979.  
ON THE OTHER HAND, CHINESE AUTHORITIES PERIODICALLY  
CRITICIZE "FEUDAL SUPERSTITIOUS ACTIVITIES", A  
DESCRIPTION WHICH APPEARS TO ENCOMPASS MANY TRADITIONAL  
BUDDHIST AND TAOIST PRACTICES. IN SOME AREAS,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 14863 06 OF 09 291058Z

OCCUPIED BY MILITARY AND OTHER UNITS.

CHINESE AUTHORITIES CAREFULLY MONITOR CONTACTS  
BETWEEN CHINESE AND FOREIGN RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS.  
RELATIONS WITH THE VATICAN CONTINUE TO BE STRAINED,  
PARTLY BECAUSE OF THE VATICAN'S CONTINUED RECOGNITION  
OF THE CLAIM OF THE AUTHORITIES IN TAIWAN TO BE THE  
GOVERNMENT OF CHINA. EQUALLY IMPORTANT, THE  
OFFICIALLY-SANCTIONED CATHOLIC CHURCH IN CHINA DOES  
NOT RECOGNIZE VATICAN AUTHORITY. A GROUP OF CATHOLIC  
CLERGY AND LAYMEN LOYAL TO THE VATICAN ARRESTED IN  
SHANGHAI IN 1981 REMAIN INCARCERATED, AS DOES BISHOP  
GONG PINMEI, WHO HAS BEEN IN DETENTION SINCE THE  
MID-1950S. CONTACTS WITH OTHER FOREIGN GROUPS ARE  
TOLERATED TO A GREATER EXTENT. A SMALL GROUP OF  
CHINESE MOSLEMS HAS MADE THE PILGRIMAGE TO MECCA  
ANNUALLY IN RECENT YEARS, FOR EXAMPLE.

SINCE PERSONS WITH RELIGIOUS BELIEFS ARE NOT ALLOWED  
TO JOIN THE COMMUNIST PARTY, THEY ARE ALSO EXCLUDED  
FROM THE MATERIAL AND OTHER BENEFITS WHICH OFTEN  
ACCRUE TO PARTY MEMBERS, AND FROM EFFECTIVE POLITICAL  
POWER IN CHINA.

D. FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT WITHIN THE COUNTRY, FOREIGN  
TRAVEL, EMIGRATION, AND REPATRIATION:

TRAVEL WITHIN CHINA IS SUBJECT TO RESTRICTIONS.  
CHINESE CITIZENS MUST HAVE THE PERMISSION OF THEIR  
WORK UNIT (EXPRESSED IN A LETTER OF INTRODUCTION)  
IN ORDER TO BUY AIRLINE TICKETS, SECURE HOTEL ACCOMMODA-  
TIONS, OR ACQUIRE RATION COUPONS WHICH ALLOW  
THEM TO PURCHASE BASIC FOOD ITEMS IN AREAS OUTSIDE  
THEIR PLACE OF RESIDENCE. THOSE TRAVELING BY RAIL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 14863 07 OF 09 291120Z  
ACTION HA-08

|      |        |         |        |        |         |         |        |
|------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|--------|
| INFO | OCT-00 | COPY-01 | ADS-00 | INR-10 | SS-10   | CIAE-00 | EB-08  |
|      | EA-10  | DODE-00 | H-01   | MMO-01 | IO-15   | NSAE-00 | SSO-00 |
|      | L-03   | TRSE-00 | PM-09  | SIL-01 | INRE-00 | SIG-03  | SP-02  |
|      | /082 W |         |        |        |         |         |        |

-----341412 291122Z /10

O 290926Z OCT 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8746  
INFO CHINA POSTS COLLECTIVE  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 07 OF 09 BEIJING 14863

WHO PLAN TO STAY WITH RELATIVES NEED NOT OBTAIN A  
LETTER OF INTRODUCTION, BUT STILL SHOULD REGISTER  
WITH LOCAL POLICE DURING THEIR VISIT. IN PRACTICE,  
MANY CHINESE CITIZENS TRAVEL FREQUENTLY WITHIN THE  
COUNTRY, AND SOME IGNORE THE BUREAUCRATIC REQUIREMENTS.

CHINESE CONTROLS OVER TRAVEL ABROAD AND EMIGRATION  
HAVE RELAXED SIGNIFICANTLY IN THE PAST FEW YEARS.  
TENS OF THOUSANDS OF CHINESE CITIZENS GO ABROAD  
EACH YEAR TO STUDY, CONDUCT BUSINESS, OR VISIT  
RELATIVES. THE U.S. EMBASSY AND CONSULATES IN  
CHINA ISSUED OVER 15,000 NONIMMIGRANT  
VISAS IN FISCAL YEAR 1981, AND TURNED DOWN MANY  
THOUSANDS OF OTHER CHINESE APPLICANTS WHO HAD  
SECURED TRAVEL DOCUMENTS FROM CHINESE AUTHORITIES  
BUT FAILED TO MEET U.S. VISA STANDARDS. DURING  
THE SAME PERIOD, 8,000 U.S. IMMIGRANT VISAS  
WERE ISSUED IN CHINA, WITH ABOUT 70,000 ON THE  
WAITING LIST. CHINESE CITIZENS CANNOT TRAVEL  
ABROAD AS A MATTER OF RIGHT, HOWEVER, AND MANY

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 14863 07 OF 09 291120Z

WHO APPLY FOR PASSPORTS ARE REFUSED, THOUGH NO STATISTICS ARE AVAILABLE. A HANDFUL OF THE MANY CHINESE CITIZENS WHO HAVE TRAVELED ABROAD IN RECENT YEARS HAVE APPLIED FOR POLITICAL ASYLUM IN THE U.S. AND OTHER AREAS, INCLUDING A FEW HIGHLY PUBLICIZED CASES. SINCE NORMALIZATION OF US-CHINA RELATIONS IN 1979, SEVERAL HUNDRED CHINESE RESIDENTS REGARDED AS LOCAL CITIZENS BY CHINESE AUTHORITIES HAVE PRESENTED CLAIMS OF AMERICAN CITIZENSHIP; IN NEARLY ALL CASES WHERE THEIR CLAIMS WERE VALID THEY HAVE BEEN ALLOWED TO LEAVE CHINA UNDER CHINESE DOCUMENTATION. IN THE US-CHINA CONSULAR CONVENTION, BOTH SIDES AGREED TO FACILITATE THE REUNION OF FAMILIES, AND TO FACILITATE THE TRAVEL OF PERSONS WHO MAY HAVE A CLAIM SIMULTANEOUSLY TO BOTH NATIONALITIES.

THERE IS NO PRACTICE IN CHINA OF REVOKING THE CITIZENSHIP OF POLITICAL DISSIDENTS.

CHINA HAS PROVIDED RESETTLEMENT OPPORTUNITIES TO LARGE NUMBERS OF REFUGEES, MOST OF THEM ETHNIC CHINESE FROM SOUTHEAST ASIAN COUNTRIES. THERE HAVE BEEN TWO LARGE WAVES. IN THE EARLY 1960S, 60,000 PEOPLE RESETTLED IN CHINA IN THE WAKE OF ANTI-CHINESE RIOTS IN INDONESIA. SINCE 1977, CHINA HAS ACCEPTED MORE THAN 250,000 REFUGEES FROM VIETNAM AND ABOUT 3,000 REFUGEES FROM LAOS. THE NUMBER OF NEW REFUGEES DWINDLED TO AN ESTIMATED 1,000 IN 1982. WE KNOW OF NO CASES OF REPATRIATION OF REFUGEES, EITHER FORCED OR VOLUNTARY.

CHINESE CITIZENS CANNOT FREELY MOVE THEIR RESIDENCES  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 14863 07 OF 09 291120Z

ABOUT INSIDE THE COUNTRY. CHINESE ARE REGISTERED AS RESIDENTS OF A PARTICULAR LOCALITY, AND CANNOT CHANGE THEIR RESIDENCE WITHOUT APPROVAL FROM THE AUTHORITIES, WHICH WOULD NORMALLY BE GRANTED ONLY FOR REASONS RELATED TO THE RESIDENT'S EMPLOYMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

E. FREEDOM TO PARTICIPATE IN THE POLITICAL PROCESS:

THE COMMUNIST PARTY DOMINATES THE POLITICAL PROCESS, AND MAKES IMPORTANT POLICY DECISIONS IN ALL AREAS. THE PARTY OPERATES ON THE BASIS OF "DEMOCRATIC CENTRALISM", WHICH MEANS THAT POLICY IS MADE AT THE TOP BY A FEW LEADERS, AND TRANSMITTED DOWNWARD.

EIGHT OTHER PARTIES EXIST IN CHINA, AND FORM PART OF THE MEMBERSHIP OF THE CHINESE PEOPLES' POLITICAL CONSULTATIVE CONGRESS, A LOOSE COALITION WHOSE MEMBERS ALSO INCLUDE PROMINENT WRITERS AND ARTISTS, NATIONAL MINORITY GROUP REPRESENTATIVES, AND OVERSEAS CHINESE. ALTHOUGH THE CONFERENCE IS NOT A POLICY-MAKING BODY, IT CAN MAKE RECOMMENDATIONS ON BEHALF OF ITS VARIOUS INTEREST GROUPS, AND ITS ANNUAL MEETINGS HAVE RECENTLY BEEN FORUMS FOR THE DISCUSSION OF NATIONAL ISSUES.

LOCAL ASSEMBLY ELECTIONS HELD IN 1980 AND 1981 PROVIDED THE FIRST OPPORTUNITY FOR PRC CITIZENS TO ELECT REPRESENTATIVES DIRECTLY IN CONTESTS WHERE THERE WERE AT LEAST TWO CANDIDATES, AS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 14863 08 OF 09 291101Z  
ACTION HA-08

-----340766 291108Z /11

O 290926Z OCT 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8747  
INFO CHINA POSTS COLLECTIVE  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 08 OF 09 BEIJING 14863

REQUIRED BY LAW. IN MOST CASES, THE LOCAL  
COMMUNIST PARTY HEAVILY INFLUENCED THE SELECTION  
OF CANDIDATES. IN A FEW INSTANCES, HOWEVER,  
AVOWEDLY NON-MARXIST CANDIDATES WON ELECTIONS,  
SOME OF WHICH WERE THEN SET ASIDE BY PARTY  
AUTHORITIES. THE GOVERNMENT ANNOUNCED THAT  
30 PERCENT OF THE VICTORS IN THE ELECTIONS  
WERE NOT MEMBERS OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY.

THERE ARE NO OFFICIALLY-TOLERATED OPPOSITION  
PARTIES OR GROUPS, NOR DO THERE APPEAR TO BE ANY  
UNOFFICIAL ONES, THANKS TO THE EFFECTIVE ANTI-  
DISSIDENT CAMPAIGNS OF THE RECENT PAST.

CHINA'S NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS FUNCTIONS  
IN AN ADVISORY ROLE, MEETING FOR ONLY ABOUT TWO WEEKS  
A YEAR TO APPROVE GOVERNMENT POLICIES, WHICH, IN  
TURN, HAVE BEEN MANDATED BY THE COMMUNIST PARTY.  
THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS HAS NEVER REJECTED  
A GOVERNMENT POLICY, THOUGH SOME HAVE BEEN MODIFIED  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 14863 08 OF 09 291101Z

AS A RESULT OF NPC CONCERNS.  
WHILE THERE IS SOMETIMES DISSENT FROM POLICY, THERE  
HAS NEVER BEEN A SIGNIFICANT NUMBER OF VOTES CAST IN  
OPPOSITION.

CHINA HAS TRADITIONALLY BEEN A MALE-DOMINATED  
SOCIETY, AND MEN CONTINUE TO DOMINATE THE POLITICAL  
PROCESS. THERE ARE VERY FEW WOMEN AT THE TOP PARTY  
AND GOVERNMENT LEVELS. FOR EXAMPLE, ONLY FOUR OF THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629247 Date: 08/20/2012  
41 MINISTERS OF THE CENTRAL GOVERNMENT ARE WOMEN.  
PARTICIPATION BY WOMEN INCREASES ON LOWER LEVELS;  
ABOUT 20 PERCENT OF THE DEPUTIES ELECTED TO LOCAL  
ASSEMBLIES IN 1981 WERE FEMALE, ACCORDING TO  
GOVERNMENT REPORTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

MINORITY RELIGIOUS GROUPS IN BORDER AREAS SUCH AS  
XINJIANG, XIZANG (TIBET), INNER MONGOLIA, AND YUNNAN  
ARE PERMITTED A DEGREE OF LOCAL AUTONOMY, OFFICIAL  
RECOGNITION OF THEIR LANGUAGES, AND FAVORABLE  
TREATMENT IN AREAS SUCH AS ADMISSION TO COLLEGES.  
NEVERTHELESS, THERE CONTINUES TO BE FRICTION BETWEEN  
MINORITY GROUPS AND THE HAN CHINESE, WHO GENERALLY  
HOLD THE TOP POSITIONS IN PROVINCIAL POWER STRUCTURES. THE  
CHINESE GOVERNMENT HAS ATTEMPTED, THUS FAR WITHOUT  
SUCCESS, TO PERSUADE THE DALAI LAMA TO RETURN TO  
TIBET FROM EXILE.

SECTION 3: GOVERNMENT ATTITUDE REGARDING INTERNATIONAL AND  
NON-GOVERNMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF ALLEGED VIOLATIONS  
OF HUMAN RIGHTS:

CHINA IS A MEMBER OF THE UN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION,  
AND THE UN COMMISSION ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN. CHINA  
LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 14863 08 OF 09 291101Z

HAS NOT BEEN THE SUBJECT OF INVESTIGATIONS OR OTHER  
HUMAN RIGHTS ACTIONS BY OFFICIAL INTERNATIONAL  
ORGANIZATIONS.

ACCORDING TO PRESS REPORTS, A GROUP OF HONG KONG  
STUDENT LEADERS VISITED BEIJING IN MAY, 1982 TO  
DISCUSS THE FATES OF  
DISSIDENTS ARRESTED IN 1981.  
THEY WERE RECEIVED BY GOVERNMENT REPRESENTATIVES,  
BUT GIVEN LITTLE INFORMATION. CHINESE OFFICIALS HAVE  
NOT RESPONDED TO REQUESTS FROM AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL  
FOR MEETINGS AND INFORMATION REGARDING HUMAN RIGHTS  
CONDITIONS. (NOTE FOR EA/C: WE HAVE NOT RECEIVED  
AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL MATERIALS RELATING TO CHINA  
IN 1981 OR 1982, AND ARE NOT AWARE OF WHETHER AI HAS  
ATTEMPTED TO CONTACT CHINESE OFFICIALS IN THIS PERIOD.  
WE SUGGEST EA/C REVIEW ANY RECENT AI MATERIALS, OR  
CONTACT AI DIRECTLY FOR AN UPDATE.)

THERE ARE NO KNOWN ORGANIZATIONS WITHIN CHINA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629247 Date: 08/20/2012

SECTION 4: ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND CULTURAL SITUATION:

CHINA FACES MASSIVE PROBLEMS IN MEETING THE BASIC NEEDS OF ONE BILLION PEOPLE. THE GOVERNMENT HAS SUCCEEDED IN PROVIDING BASIC NUTRITION, HEALTH CARE, AND EDUCATION. THE AVERAGE LIFE EXPECTANCY OF 68 YEARS IS VERY HIGH FOR A COUNTRY THAT RANKS IN THE BOTTOM HALF OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN PER CAPITA INCOME.

BASIC HEALTH CARE IS AVAILABLE AT NO OR MODEST COST TO CHINESE CITIZENS. URBAN STANDARDS OF HEALTH CARE ARE SIGNIFICANTLY BETTER THAN THOSE IN RURAL AREAS. AS REFLECTED IN THE DIFFERENT LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 04 BEIJIN 14863 08 OF 09 291101Z

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

NNN

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 14863 09 OF 09 291105Z  
ACTION HA-08

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 INR-10 SS-10 CIAE-00 EB-08  
EA-10 DODE-00 H-01 MMO-01 IO-15 NSAE-00 SSO-00  
L-03 TRSE-00 PM-09 SIL-01 INRE-00 SIG-03 SP-02  
/082 W

-----341045 291112Z /11

O 290926Z OCT 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 8748  
INFO CHINA POSTS COLLECTIVE  
AMCONSUL GUANGZHOU  
AMCONSUL SHANGHAI

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE SECTION 09 OF 09 BEIJING 14863

INFANT MORTALITY RATES--AN ESTIMATED 12 PER 1000  
IN CITIES, AS COMPARED WITH 25 PER 1000 IN THE  
COUNTRYSIDE. THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT STRONGLY  
ENCOURAGES SINLE-CHILD FAMILIES, AND THROUGH  
THE USE OF SOCIAL PRESSURE AND ECONOMIC INCENTIVES,  
SUCCEEDED IN REDUCING THE POPULATION GROWTH RATE  
FROM 2.0 PERCENT IN 1970 TO 1.5 PERCENT IN 1981.

ALTHOUGH SOME BASIC FOOD ITEMS, SUCH AS GRAINS AND  
COOKING OIL, ARE RATIONED, MOST CHINESE HAVE A  
SIMPLE BUT ADEQUATE DIET. ACCORDING TO THE WORLD

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629247 Date: 08/20/2012

BANK, CHINA'S CALORIE SUPPLY EXCEEDED NUTRITIONAL REQUIREMENTS BY ABOUT 4 PERCENT IN 1979. FLEXIBLE ECONOMIC POLICIES IN RURAL AREAS IN RECENT YEARS HAVE RESULTED IN THE GROWTH OF FREE MARKETS, AND HAVE INCREASED THE QUANTITY AND VARIETY OF FOODS AVAILABLE TO CONSUMERS.

UNCLASSIFIED

THE INCREASE IN CHINESE PER CAPITA GDP FROM US \$219 IN 1978 TO US \$268 IN 1981 HAS BEEN ACCOMPANIED BY LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 14863 09 OF 09 291105Z

AN INCREASE IN THE SUPPLY OF AGRICULTURAL AND CONSUMER GOODS, REFLECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S EMPHASIS ON THE DEVELOPMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND LIGHT INDUSTRY. CHINA'S NEW ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY REPRESENTS A FUNDAMENTAL SHIFT AWAY FROM EARLIER RELIANCE ON THE SOVIET MODEL, WHICH STRESSED RAPID GROWTH OF HEAVY INDUSTRY AND MILITARY EXPENDITURES.

MONEY INCOMES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS INCREASED BY AN AVERAGE OF 3 PERCENT AND 16 PERCENT RESPECTIVELY, IN 1981, ACCORDING TO OFFICIAL FIGURES. REAL NATIONAL INCOME GROWTH WAS ESTIMATED AT 3 PERCENT, WITH AN INFLATION RATE OF ABOUT 2-1/2 PERCENT. HOWEVER, MANY FOREIGN OBSERVERS BELIEVE THAT OVERALL INFLATION WAS SIGNIFICANTLY HIGHER.

HOUSING IS CROWDED AND POORLY CONSTRUCTED IN BOTH URBAN AND RURAL AREAS; RURAL LOCALITIES, IN PARTICULAR, FREQUENTLY LACK BASIC AMENITIES SUCH AS ELECTRICITY AND RUNNING WATER. RENTS ARE EXTREMELY LOW, AVERAGING ABOUT 10 PERCENT OF AN URBAN DWELLERS INCOME. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS IS A PRIORITY ITEM IN THE GOVERNMENT'S ECONOMIC PLAN.

UNEMPLOYMENT IN URBAN AREAS IS A SERIOUS SOCIAL PROBLEM IN CHINA. YOUTHS GRADUATING FROM HIGH SCHOOL OR LEAVING AT AN EARLIER STAGE MAY HAVE TO WAIT MANY MONTHS OR EVEN THREE OF FOUR YEARS BEFORE BEING ASSIGNED JOBS. ESTIMATES OF URBAN UNEMPLOYMENT RANGE FROM 4 TO 10 MILLION. TO HELP ALLEVIATE THIS PROBLEM, THE GOVERNMENT HAS ENCOURAGED INDIVIDUALS, FAMILIES, AND SMALL GROUPS

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 14863 09 OF 09 291105Z

TO SET UP THEIR OWN ENTERPRISES, INSTEAD OF RELYING ON THE STATE FOR JOB ASSIGNMENTS. LABOR SERVICE COMPANIES SET UP IN MANY URBAN AREAS PROVIDE LOANS TO HELP INDIVIDUAL AND COLLECTIVE ENTERPRISES GET OFF THE GROUND.

CHINA'S CURRENT GOAL IS TO PROVIDE UNIVERSAL ELEMENTARY SCHOOL EDUCATION BY 1990. ACCORDING TO A MINISTRY OF EDUCATION ANNOUNCEMENT IN APRIL, 1982, THIS GOAL HAS ALREADY BEEN ATTAINED IN AREAS CONTAINING ONE QUARTER OF THE COUNTRY'S POPULATION (PROBABLY ENCOMPASSING MOST OF THE URBAN AREAS IN CHINA), AND IS "NEARING COMPLETION" IN AREAS WITH ANOTHER 60 PERCENT OF THE POPULATION. ALTHOUGH THE MALE-FEMALE ENROLLMENT RATIO IS ABOUT EVEN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE EDUCATIONAL PROCESS, IT IS WEIGHED IN FAVOR OF MALES AT ASCENDING LEVELS. WOMEN REPORTEDLY ACCOUNT FOR ABOUT ONE QUARTER OF COLLEGE STUDENTS. 93 PERCENT OF ELIGIBLE CHILDREN ARE ENROLLED IN THE FIRST GRADE. AROUND 30 PERCENT OF THE YOUNG PEOPLE IN THE RELEVANT AGE GROUP COMPLETE HIGH SCHOOL, AND AROUND 5 PERCENT OF HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES ATTEND COLLEGE. THE ADULT LITERACY RATE WAS 76.5 PERCENT ACCORDING TO THE 1982 CENSUS.

ALL LAND IN CHINA IS OWNED EITHER BY THE STATE OR BY COLLECTIVE ORGANIZATIONS SUCH AS COMMUNES. PROPERTY SUCH AS HOUSES, AND BICYCLES AND OTHER CONSUMER GOODS CAN BE OWNED BY INDIVIDUALS, AND CAN BE PASSED ON TO DESCENDANTS. HUMMEL

LIMITED OFFICIAL USE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

RELEASED IN FULL

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 11709 01 OF 04 301017Z  
ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /026 W  
-----206656 301021Z /10

O 300946Z AUG 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6679  
INFO AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO

S E C R E T SECTION 01 OF 04 BEIJING 11709

DECAPTIONED

EXDIS

E.O. 12356: DECL: OADR  
TAGS: CH, US, PEPR  
SUBJ: AUGUST 17 COMMUNIQUE AFTERMATH: CHINESE FOREIGN  
POLICY DEVELOPMENTS

REF: BEIJING 11609

1. SECRET - ENTIRE TEXT.

2. SUMMARY:

--  
-----  
-

THE CHINESE HAVE SIGNED THAT, WHILE THE SINO-AMERICAN  
"CRISIS" IS PAST, MAJOR NEW STEPS IN BILATERAL OR  
STRATEGIC COOPERATION WILL BE POSTPOHNPWXTAEMYRSH)9;  
9.3 9009457,856 59 33 # 2 5#3 -7&7 5 17 JOINT COMMUNIQUE  
IS IMPLEMENTED IN PRACTICE. PRIVATELY, AS REPORTED  
REFTEL, CHINESE OFFICIALS ARE UPBEAT ON PROSPECTS FOR  
THE RELATIONSHIP. PROVIDED NO SUBSTANTIAL DISPUTE OVER  
ARMS SALES ERUPTS IN THE NEXT MONTH OR SO, AND ASSUMING  
THE DENGISTS FURTHER CONSOLIDATE THEIR POSITION AT THE  
12TH PARTY CONGRESS, THE CHINESE LEADERSHIP IS LIKELY

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 11709 01 OF 04 301017Z

TO SUPPORT A REVIVAL OF SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS INCLUDING  
IN THE MILITARY REALM. THE NEW PHASE IN RELATIONS,  
HOWEVER, IS NOT LIKELY TO USHER IN A NEW HONEYMOON IN  
SINO-AMERICAN TIES.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF STATE  
REVIEW AUTHORITY: CHARLES E LAHIGUERA  
DATE/CASE ID: 24 MAR 2011 201004412

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

3. THE AUGUST 17 SINO-AMERICAN COMMUNIQUE PROVIDES THE CHINESE WITH NEW DIPLOMATIC MANEUVERABILITY WHICH BEIJING HAS ALREADY STARTED TO EXPLOIT. THE BREAKTHROUGH WITH THE AMERICANS HAS PROBABLY REINFORCED BEIJING'S INCLINATION TO INSIST ON MORE JAPANESE CONCESSIONS ON THE TEXTBOOK ISSUE. THE COMMUNIQUE GIVES THE CHINESE A STRONGER HAND IN DEALING WITH THE SOVIETS, ALTHOUGH CHINA WILL BE VERY CAREFUL TO AVOID ANYTHING THAT WOULD APPEAR TO BE PLAYING THE SOVIETS OFF AGAINST THE AMERICANS. YU HONGLIANG'S VISIT TO MOSCOW SUGGESTS MAINTENANCE IF NOT GROWTH IN THE LIMITED, SELECTIVE, NON-POLITICAL SINO-SOVIET CONTACTS UNDERWAY SINCE LAST SPRING. YU REPORTEDLY TOLD THE SOVIETS THAT CHINA WOULD PROVIDE AN EARLY RESPONSE TO THE SOVIET UNION'S FEBRUARY 3 NOTE ON RESUMPTION OF BORDER TALKS. THE CHINESE ARE ALSO MOVING TO RESUME MOMENTUM IN SINO-INDIAN RELATIONS. IN ANY FUTURE HIGH-LEVEL SINO-AMERICAN CONSULTATIONS, THE CHINESE MAY WISH TO RESUME EXCHANGES ON STRATEGIC ISSUES, POSSIBLY INCLUDING RELAXATION OF TENSIONS ON THE KOREAN PENINSULA AND ASSISTANCE TO THE KHMER RESISTANCE. END SUMMARY.

#### CHINA'S RHETORICAL POSTURE

-----

4. CHINESE PUBLIC STATEMENTS IN THE WAKE OF THE AUGUST 17 SINO-AMERICAN COMMUNIQUE DO NOT REVEAL INDICATIONS OF ANY BASIC SHIFT IN CHINA'S FOREIGN POLICY POSTURE. NOR DO WE EXPECT ANY SIGNIFICANT

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 11709 01 OF 04 301017Z

ALTERATION IN THE NEAR TERM, ALTHOUGH THE PERIOD AFTER THE UPCOMING 12TH PARTY CONGRESS COULD WITNESS IMPORTANT CHANGES IN NUANCE. ALL HIGH LEVEL CHINESE FOREIGN POLICY PRONOUNCEMENTS SINCE THE COMMUNIQUE, INCLUDING THOSE OF DENG XIAOPING AND HUANG HUA TO VISITING UNSG PEREZ DE CUELLAR AND THE BARBADOS FOREIGN MINISTER, POINT TO A CONTINUATION OF RHETORICAL FOREIGN POLICY THEMES WHICH HAVE EVOLVED OVER THE PAST YEAR:

(A) RENEWED EMPHASIS ON CHINA'S INDEPENDENT FOREIGN POLICY STANCE AND HER IDENTIFICATION WITH THE THIRD WORLD; (B) CRITICISM OF THE TWO SUPERPOWERS FOR THEIR "HEGEMONIC" ACTIVITIES, ESPECIALLY IN THE THIRD WORLD, WITH THE USSR SINGLED OUT FOR SPECIAL ABUSE; AND (C) UNYIELDING OPPOSITION TO SOVIET AGGRESSION IN AFGHANISTAN AND MOSCOW'S SUPPORT OF VIETNAMESE AGGRES-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS

-----  
5. AS REPORTED REFTEL, WHILE CHINESE OFFICIALS IN  
PRIVATE ARE SOMEWHAT UPBEAT IN THEIR COMMENTS N FUTURE  
PROSPECTS FOR SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS, CHINESE STATE-  
MENTS SINCE THE COMMUNIQUE GENERALLY SUGGEST THAT  
BEIJING IS WAITING TO SEE HOW THE ACCORD IS IMPLEMENTED  
IN PRACTICE BEFORE TAKING MAJOR STEPS TO REVIVE THE  
RELATIONSHIP. BARRING MAJOR CONTRETEMPS ON OUR ARMS  
SALES TO TAIWAN OVER THE NEXT MONTH OR SO, IT IS LIKELY  
THAT A NEW PHASE OF SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS WILL BE

SECRET

NNN

SECRET

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 11709 02 OF 04 301022Z  
ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /026 W  
-----206732 301027Z /10

O 300946Z AUG 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6680  
INFO AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO

S E C R E T SECTION 02 OF 04 BEIJING 11709

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

EXDIS

USHERED IN. IT IS MOST UNLIKELY THAT EVEN IN THE BEST CONDITIONS THE ATMOSPHERE WILL BE AS WARM AS DURING THE POST-NORMALIZATION HONEYMOON IN 1979, BUT NEITHER WILL IT BE AS TENSE POLITICALLY AS IN RECENT MONTHS (BUT WE SHOULD REMEMBER THAT EVEN DURING THIS TENSE POLITICAL PERIOD, MOST BILATERAL PROGRAMS -- ECONOMIC, TRADE, AND EXCHANGES -- HAVE CONTINUED LARGELY UNIMPAIRED). A FAVORABLE TREND WOULD BE REINFORCED IF DENG EMERGES FROM THE UPCOMING PARTY CONGRESS IN A STRENGTHENED POSITION, THE DIFFERENCES OVER THE JAPANESE TEXTBOOK ISSUE ARE RESOLVED, AND CHINA'S OPENING TO THE WEST IS CONTINUED, IF NOT BROADENED. STRATEGIC CONSIDERATIONS WILL REMAIN THE PRINCIPAL UNDERPINNING OF THE RELATIONSHIP. VICE FOREIGN MINISTER HAN XU'S RECENT COMMENTS TO VISITING MIT PROFESSOR WILLIAM GRIFFITH UNDERSCORED THIS POINT. HAN READ OFF A STATEMENT STRESSING THE GENERAL THEME OF SOVIET HEGEMONISM. HE SAID THAT, WHILE CHINA AND THE U.S. DIFFER ON SOME THIRD WORLD ISSUES, THEY HAVE SIMILAR VIEWS ON DEALING WITH THE SOVIETS IN THIRD WORLD AREAS. HE CITED OUR PARALLEL POLICIES ON AFGHANISTAN AND KAMPUCHEA TO SUPPORT HIS POINT.

SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 11709 02 OF 04 301022Z

## SINO-JAPANESE RELATIONS

-----

6. WHILE CHINA HAS INDICATED ITS INTENTION TO "WAIT AND WATCH" U.S. ACTIONS ON COMMUNIQUE IMPLEMENTATION, WE WOULD EXPECT BEIJING TO MOVE SOON TO EXPLOIT THE NEW DIPLOMATIC MANEUVERABILITY IT HAS GAINED BY THE BREAKTHROUGH IN SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS. THE MOST IMMEDIATE EFFECT COULD BE FELT IN SINO-JAPANESE AFFAIRS. WITH THE SINO-AMERICAN AGREEMENT IN ITS POCKET, BEIJING MAY HOPE THAT THE JAPANESE ARE ANXIOUS TO MAKE AMENDS SO AS NOT TO BE LEFT BEHIND. THUS, AS SUGGESTED BY THE NEGATIVE CHINESE REACTION TO THE AUGUST 26 JAPANESE PROPOSAL FOR COMPROMISING THE TEXTBOOK CONTROVERSY, WE WOULD EXPECT THE CHINESE TO KEEP THE PRESSURE ON TOKYO AND EVEN TO ACCELERATE IT, WITH THE OBJECTIVE OF WRINGING A MORE FAVORABLE MODUS VIVENDI OUT OF THE JAPANESE BEFORE THE SUZUKI VISIT (9/26-10/1) TAKES PLACE. MOREOVER, WE CAN SPECULATE THAT THE TOUGH PRC POSITION ON JAPAN IS AT LEAST IN PART MOTIVATED BY A

UNCLASSIFIED

NEED OF PRC LEADERS TO SHOW THEIR OWN COLLEAGUES THAT THEY CAN BE TOUGH ON ONE ISSUE OF FOREIGN POLICY, SO AS TO DAMP DOWN CRITICISM THAT THEY HAVE BEEN TOO SOFT IN THEIR COMPROMISE WITH THE U.S. IN THE COMMUNIQUE ON TAIWAN.

SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS  
-----

7. SINO-SOVIET AFFAIRS IS ANOTHER AREA WHICH COULD WITNESS SOME NEW CHINESE MOVEMENT, EVEN THOUGH IT WILL LIKELY AMOUNT MORE TO ADJUSTING SOME OF THE OUTER FRINGES OF BILATERAL TIES RATHER THAN ANY SIGNIFICANT IMPROVEMENT IN THE RELATIONSHIP. WHILE THE SINO-AMERICAN COMMUNIQUE ALSO GIVES THE CHINESE A STRONGER HAND IN  
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 11709 02 OF 04 301022Z

DEALING WITH MOSCOW, THE CHINESE WILL BE VERY CAREFUL TO AVOID ANYTHING THAT WOULD APPEAR TO BE PLAYING THE SOVIETS OFF AGAINST THE AMERICANS. FURTHER, THE CHINESE WILL BE WARY OF PROJECTING THE IMPRESSION OF LOWERING THE GLOBAL PRESSURE ON THE SOVIETS, SINCE THIS COULD INVITE OTHERS TO TAKE SIMILAR STEPS -- THE U.S. AND WESTERN EUROPE ON THE WESTERN FRONT, JAPAN ON THE USSR'S EASTERN FLANK, PAKISTAN VIS-A-VIS AFGHANISTAN, AND THE ASEAN STATES WITH VIETNAM. ACCORDING TO A RELIABLE THIRD WORLD DIPLOMATIC SOURCE HERE, WHOSE COMMENTS WERE BASED ON CONVERSATIONS BY SOVIET MFA OFFICIALS WITH HIS EMBASSY IN MOSCOW, IN THEIR RECENT MOSCOW TALKS WITH VISITING CHINESE MFA SOVIET SPECIALIST YU HONGLIANG, SOVIET MFA OFFICIALS KAPITSA AND ILCHEV URGED THAT CHINA AND THE SOVIET UNION IGNORE THEIR INTERNATIONAL DIFFERENCES AND CONCENTRATE THEIR ENERGIES ON REMOVING OBSTACLES IN SIN -SOVIET BILATERAL RELATIONS. YU RESPONDED BY REPEATING THE STANDARD CHINESE POSITION ON SINO-SOVIET RELATIONS: NO IMPROVEMENT IS POSSIBLE UNLESS THE SOVIETS ABANDON THEIR POLICY OF HEGEMONISM GENERALLY, AND, SPECIFICALLY, PULL OUT OF AFGHANISTAN, CEASE ASSISTING VIETNAMESE AGGRESSION AND SERIOUSLY ADDRESS THE PROBLEM OF THE SOVIET MILITARY PRESENCE IN MONGOLIA.

8. BEIJING'S CONTINUING ANTI-SOVIET POLITICAL AND DIPLOMATIC MANEUVERING AROUND THE WORLD AND ONGOING PROPAGANDA ATTACKS AGAINST MOSCOW DO NOT, HOWEVER, RULE OUT THE POSSIBILITY OF A FURTHER, CAUTIOUS WIDENING OF NON-POLITICAL CONTACTS WITH THE SOVIETS, AND AT SOME POINT THIS YEAR OR NEXT, ACQUIESCENCE IN SOVIET

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

NNN

SECRET

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 11709 03 OF 04 301025Z

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /026 W  
-----206767 301028Z /10

O 300946Z AUG 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6681  
INFO AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO

S E C R E T SECTION 03 OF 04 BEIJING 11709

EXDIS

ENCES BETWEEN THE TWO COMMUNIST GIANTS, WOULD REINFORCE  
CHINA'S MANEUVERABILITY BETWEEN THE SUPERPOWERS,  
MAGNIFY HER SELF-GENERATED IMAGE AS AN AUTONOMOUS  
ACTOR ON THE WORLD STAGE, LESSEN THE IMMEDIATE MILITARY  
THREAT TO CHINA FROM THE NORTH, AND PERMIT MORE CONCEN-  
TRATION ON CHINA'S PRIORITY LONG-TERM GOAL OF ECONOMIC  
MODERNIZATION. WE WOULD NOT, HOWEVER EXPECT THE CHINESE  
TO GO BEYOND THESE LIMITED STEPS OVER THE FORESEEABLE  
FUTURE (I.E. THEY WOULD NOT AGREE TO RESUMPTION OF  
NORMALIZATION TALKS) UNLESS MOSCOW DECIDED TO MAKE AN  
IMPORTANT CONCESSION OR UNDERTOOK A MAJOR POLICY CHANGE  
IN AN AREA OF VITAL CONCERN TO CHINA, SUCH AS THE SOVIET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

9. ACCORDING TO OUR SOURCE, YU HONGLIANG DEBATED THESE ISSUES AT LENGTH IN HIS MOSCOW TALKS WITH ILICHEV AND KAPITSA (THE SECOND SESSION WITH KAPITSA REPORTEDLY LASTED THREE AND A HALF HOURS). THE SOVIET PRESSED FOR A CHINESE ANSWER TO MOSCOW'S FEBRUARY 3 NOTE ANNOUNCING SOVIET READINESS FOR BORDER TALKS AND CALLED FOR STEPPED-UP SINO-SOVIET CONTACTS. YU POINTED TO THE  
SECRET

SECRET

PAGE 02 BEIJIN 11709 03 OF 04 301025Z

EXCHANGES OF VISITS BY SCHOLARS AND TECHNICIANS ALREADY AGREED TO, INCLUDING SOME SOVIET PHYSICISTS ATTENDING A PHYSICS CONFERENCE IN CHINA AND A CHINESE METALLURGICAL TEAM GOING TO THE USSR. HE REMARKED THAT THE TWO SIDES SHOULD CONTINUE TO MAINTAIN SUCH CONTACTS. HE ALSO TOLD THE SOVIETS THAT THEIR FEBRUARY 3 NOTE WAS RECEIVING HIGH LEVEL CHINESE ATTENTION AND THAT BEIJING WOULD SOON RESPOND TO IT.

#### SINO-INDIAN RELATIONS

-----  
10. WHILE NOT DIRECTLY RELATED TO THE COMMUNIQUE, THERE ARE ALSO SIGNS THAT THE CHINESE IN RECENT DAYS HAVE MOVED TO RESTORE MOMENTUM IN THE SINO-INDIAN NORMALIZATION PROCESS. AN INDIAN EMBASSY SOURCE HERE (STRICTLY PROTECT) TOLD US THAT EARLY LAST WEEK THE CHINESE EMBASSY IN DELHI FORMALLY PROPOSED TO THE INDIAN MFA THAT THE NEXT ROUND OF SINO-INDIAN TALKS TAKE PLACE IN BEIJING IN DECEMBER. OUR SOURCE STATED THAT, IF THE TALKS GO WELL, THERE WOULD BE A GOOD CHANCE FOR A "HIGH LEVEL VISIT" (PRESUMABLY MRS. GANDHI OR A SENIOR CHINESE LEADER) TAKING PLACE NEXT YEAR.

11. ONGOING CHINESE EFFORTS TO ATTRACT THE DALAI LAMA BACK TO TIBET IS ALSO PARTLY AIMED AT EASING THE STRAINS IN SINO-INDIAN RELATIONS. THE SAME INDIAN SOURCE SAID THAT AN OFFICIAL FROM YANG JINGREN'S CPC UNITED FRONT WORK DEPARTMENT TRAVELLED SECRETLY TO NEW DELHI LAST MONTH TO HOLD TALKS WITH THURTEN NAMGYAL JURCHEN, THE CHIEF SPOKESMAN FOR THE TIBETAN NEGOTIATING TEAM IN THEIR TALKS WITH YANG IN BEIJING EARLIER THIS YEAR. THE EMISSARY CARRIED A LETTER FROM CPC CHAIRMAN HU YAOBANG INVITING THE DALAI LAMA TO RETURN AND CONFIRMING  
SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

PAGE 03 BEIJIN 11709 03 OF 04 301025Z

THAT ALL SECULAR TITLES HE PREVIOUSLY POSSESSED WOULD BE RESTORED. DURING THE DALAI LAMA'S RECENT VISIT TO MALAYSIA, THE CHINESE EMBASSY IN KUALA LUMPUR HELD FURTHER TALKS WITH A MEMBER OF THE DALAI LAMA'S STAFF. WHILE NEITHER WE NOR OUR INDIAN SOURCE ARE AWARE OF THE OUTCOME OF THESE EXCHANGES, IT IS CONCEIVABLE THAT CONTINUING CHINESE OVERTURES COULD EVENTUALLY BEAR FRUIT, POSSIBLY LEADING TO A VISIT TO TIBET BY THE DALAI LAMA THIS YEAR OR NEXT TO TEST THE WATERS REGARDING A RETURN TO RESIDE ON A MORE PERMANENT BASIS.

OTHER INTERNATIONAL ISSUES

-----

12. THE AUGUST 17 COMMUNIQUE STRENGTHENS THE BASIS FOR CHINA'S POLICY OF SEEKING COMMON GROUND AND NARROWING DIFFERENCES WITH ASEAN. THE COMMUNIQUE RESTORES THE U.S. POSITION OF GOOD RELATIONS WITH BEIJING AND ASEAN CAPITALS, AND ENHANCES THE POSSIBILITY OF SINO-AMERICAN-ASEAN COOPERATION AGAINST HANOI'S OCCUPATION OF KAMPUCHEA. BEIJING NO DOUBT SEES BETTER PROSPECTS FOR MAXIMIZING SUPPORT FOR SIHANOUK AND THE DKCG AT THE UPCOMING UNGA SESSION. IT MAY USE DIPLOMATIC CHANNELS TO ENCOURAGE OTHERS, INCLUDING THE U.S., TO GIVE MORE ASSISTANCE TO THE KAMPUCHEAN RESISTANCE. ANOTHER AREA FOR POSSIBLE CHINESE MOVEMENT IS KOREA, A SUBJECT WHICH HAS BEEN ON THE BACK BURNER AS SINO-AMERICAN RELATIONS HAVE BECOME TENSE OVER THE PAST YEAR OR SO. STEPS THE U.S. AND CHINA COULD TAKE TO REDUCE TENSIONS ON THE PENINSULA WAS A TOPIC OF DISCUSSION DURING ZHANG WENJIN'S STRATEGIC TALKS IN WASHINGTON IN 1980. BEIJING MAY BE PREPARED FOR RENEWED EXCHANGES IN THIS AREA DURING ANY

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

SECRET

PAGE 01 BEIJIN 11709 04 OF 04 301023Z

ACTION SS-25

INFO OCT-00 COPY-01 ADS-00 SSO-00 /026 W  
-----206742 301027Z /10O 300946Z AUG 82  
FM AMEMBASSY BEIJING  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC IMMEDIATE 6682  
INFO AMEMBASSY MOSCOW  
AMEMBASSY NEW DELHI  
AMEMBASSY TOKYO

S E C R E T SECTION 04 OF 04 BEIJING 11709

EXDIS

HIGH-LEVEL SINO-AMERICAN CONSULTATIONS THAT MAY TAKE  
PLACE. FOR THEIR PART, WE CAN EXPECT THE CHINESE TO  
FOLLOW-UP THE COMMUNIQUE BY USING OUR CONSULTATIONS TO  
PRESS THE U.S. TO GIVE MORE ATTENTION TO THIRD WORLD  
CONCERNS, TO APPLY MORE PRESSURE ON ISRAEL AND SOUTH  
AFRICA IN PROMOTING SETTLEMENT OF THE PALESTINIAN AND  
NAMIBIAN PROBLEMS, TO AVOID "OVER-REACTING" TO CUBAN  
AND SOVIET PROVOCATIONS IN LATIN AMERICA, AND TO SUPPORT  
GLOBAL NEGOTIATIONS. HUMMEL

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NNN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 01 STATE 031067  
ORIGIN EA-04

RELEASED IN FULL

INFO OCT-00 ADS-00 AIT-02 /006 R

66011  
DRAFTED BY EA/RA/TC:JJTKACIK  
APPROVED BY EA/RA/TC:DCFerguson  
AIT:DDEAN  
EA/C:DJOHNSON

-----012644 081114Z /21

R 071605Z FEB 81  
FM SECSTATE WASHDC  
INFO AIT TAIPEI 0000

UNCLAS STATE 031067

FROM AIT WASHDC

FOLLOWING REPEAT STATE 031067 SENT ACTION BEIJING  
CIA WASHDC FEB 6

QUOTE: UNCLAS STATE 031067

E.O. 12065: N/A

TAGS: SHUM, CH, US

SUBJECT: 1980 HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA

, THE FOLLOWING PARAGRAPHS CONVEY THE TEXT OF THE 1980  
HUMAN RIGHTS REPORT FOR CHINA. SEPTTEL INFORMS THE POST  
OF THE PUBLICATION SCHEDULE OF ALL THE REPORTS AND THE  
APPROPRIATE DATE FOR THEIR RELEASE TO THE HOST GOVERNMENTS.  
WE WILL DELIVER FULL TEXT TO CHINESE EMBASSY. THEREFORE,  
POST DOES NOT HAVE TO PASS TO MFA. BEGIN TEXT:

CHINA IS AN AUTHORITARIAN ONE-PARTY STATE IN A STAGE OF  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 STATE 031067

HISTORIC TRANSITION AND EXPERIMENTATION. IT HAS  
REPUDIATED MANY ASPECTS OF THE SOVIET MODEL THAT HAD  
PREVIOUSLY GUIDED ITS POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, SOCIAL AND  
CULTURAL LIFE, AS WELL AS ITS APPROACH TO HUMAN RIGHTS.  
THOUGH OVERT AND COVERT OPPOSITION TO THE COMMUNIST PARTY  
AND THE SOCIALIST SYSTEM ARE NOT TOLERATED, DISCUSSION OF  
THE MEANING AND CONTENT OF SOCIALISM IS ENCOURAGED.

UNCLASSIFIED

DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION, 1966-1976, THE STRUCTURE OF GOVERNMENT, THE ECONOMY, EDUCATION AND FAMILY LIFE WERE UPROOTED. AUTHORITY WAS ARBITRARY AND THERE WAS LITTLE PRETENSE OF A LEGAL SYSTEM. SINCE 1976 THE CHINESE LEADERSHIP HAS BEEN ATTEMPTING TO CORRECT PAST

ABUSES OF AUTHORITY. HUNDREDS OF THOUSANDS OF PERSONS PERSECUTED DURING THE PERIOD HAVE BEEN PUBLICLY REHABILITATED. THE INVOLUNTARY RUSTICATION OF MILLIONS OF URBAN YOUNG PEOPLE HAS BEEN CURTAILED, AND A NUMBER OF FORCED LABOR CAMPS HAVE BEEN CLOSED. LABOR CAMPS REPORTEDLY CONTINUE TO INCARCERATE MANY THOUSANDS, HOWEVER.

NEW POLICIES, INSTITUTIONS AND ECONOMIC STRATEGIES THAT ARE CURRENTLY EMERGING MAY HAVE A MAJOR, LONG TERM IMPACT ON HUMAN RIGHTS IN THE PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA (PRC). CHINA IS SEEKING TO DEVELOP POLITICAL, ECONOMIC AND LEGAL INSTITUTIONS THAT WILL HELP INSURE AGAINST A REPETITION OF PAST HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS. THESE ARE DESIGNED TO DISCOURAGE THE ABUSE OF POWER, ALLOW GREATER INDIVIDUAL FREEDOM AND YET ASSURE THE PRIMACY OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY. THE CONTRADICTIONS INHERENT IN THESE OBJECTIVES ARE OFTEN IRRECONCILABLE. WHEN FACED WITH A CHOICE, THE REGIME HAS USUALLY GIVEN PRIORITY TO CONTROL AND

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 STATE 031067

STABILITY.

DURING 1980, CHINA MADE SOME PROGRESS TOWARD A RELATIVELY MORE OPEN SOCIETY ALTHOUGH THE 1979 CRACKDOWN AGAINST RADICAL OPPONENTS OF THE PARTY AND GOVERNMENT WAS RECONFIRMED. POLITICAL DISSENT IS PERMITTED ONLY WITHIN A NARROW FRAMEWORK, BUT THE SEPTEMBER SESSION OF THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS WAS THE MOST LIVELY SINCE THE FOUNDING OF THE PRC IN 1949. ALTHOUGH THE NPC MEETS ONLY FOR TWO WEEKS AND IS NOT A VIGOROUS DELIBERATIVE BODY, CRITICISM OF GOVERNMENT POLICIES EXPRESSED DURING THE MOST RECENT SESSION REFLECTS THE LEADERSHIP'S STATED DESIRE TO INSTITUTE, IN A CONTROLLED WAY, THE CONCEPTS OF SEPARATION OF POWER AND CHECKS AND BALANCES. THIS APPROACH HAS ALSO BEEN REFLECTED IN THE NEW PHENOMENON OF EXPOSE REPORTING BY THE PRESS, WHICH HAS RESULTED IN CONSIDERABLE CRITICISM OF SPECIFIC GOVERNMENT POLICIES AND LEADERS, SO LONG AS SUCH CRITICISM DOES NOT EXTEND TO THE BASIC SOCIALIST ECONOMIC STRUCTURE, THE LEADERSHIP ROLE OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY OR DISRUPTION OF THE SOCIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NATIONWIDE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NEW ELECTION LAW BEGAN IN THE LATTER HALF OF 1980. THE LAW PROVIDES FOR DIRECT ELECTION OF LOCAL OFFICIALS BY SECRET BALLOT, AND REQUIRES THAT THERE BE MORE CANDIDATES THAN POSITIONS. THIS NEW PROCEDURE RAISES THE POSSIBILITY THAT THE PARTY'S MONOPOLY OF POWER AT THE LOCAL LEVELS COULD BE LOOSENED SOMEWHAT. IT REMAINS TO BE SEEN, HOWEVER, HOW

FAIRLY THESE ELECTIONS WILL BE CONDUCTED AND WHAT RANGE OF CANDIDATES WILL BE PERMITTED. UNDER THE RUBRIC OF "SOCIALIST DEMOCRACY" THE GOVERNMENT IS CURRENTLY STUDYING VARIOUS METHODS FOR ENCOURAGING GREATER PUBLIC PARTICIPATION IN THE POLITICAL PROCESS. A COMMITTEE OF THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS IS DRAFTING A NEW STATE CONSTITUTION, LOOKING AT WESTERN DEMOCRATIC AS WELL AS

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 STATE 031067

SOCIALIST MODELS.

THE REVITALIZED LEGAL SYSTEM, WHICH WENT INTO EFFECT JANUARY 1, 1980, HAS DEVELOPED UNEVENLY IN ITS FIRST YEAR. CHINESE AUTHORITIES HAVE REPORTEDLY BROUGHT CHARGES AGAINST THOUSANDS OF GOVERNMENT FUNCTIONARIES AND OTHERS ACCUSED OF ABUSING CITIZENS' RIGHTS. LEGAL ADVISERS' OFFICES WERE OPENED IN MANY CITIES TO ASSIST CITIZENS. DEFENDANTS' RIGHTS, HOWEVER, HAVE APPARENTLY RECEIVED LITTLE ATTENTION THUS FAR. PUBLIC TRIALS CALLED FOR BY THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE APPEAR TO BE ESSENTIALLY SENTENCING HEARINGS, ATTENDED BY SELECTED SPECTATORS. PARTY INTERFERENCE IN THE LEGAL PROCESS HAS BEEN DECRIED BY THE PRESIDENT OF CHINA'S SUPREME COURT. THE TRIAL OF JIANG QING, MAO'S WIDOW AND OTHER CULTURAL REVOLUTION RADICALS (THE SO-CALLED "96" AND 6 OTHERS) WHICH BEGAN IN NOVEMBER 1980, AFTER THE ACCUSED HAD BEEN HELD WITHOUT TRIAL FOR FOUR YEARS, SEEMED DESIGNED TO ACHIEVE POLITICAL AS WELL AS JUDICIAL AIMS. THE CONTROVERSIAL TRIAL SAW THE DEFENDANTS CHARGED WITH NUMEROUS CRIMINAL ACTS DURING THEIR TENURE AS HIGH OFFICIALS.

CHINA'S RENEWED COMMITMENT TO THE RULE OF LAW HAS ALSO NOT AFFECTED THE GOVERNMENT'S CONTINUED SUPPRESSION OF THOSE ENGAGED IN BASIC POLITICAL DISSENT. THE FATE OF DISSIDENTS ARRESTED AT "DEMOCRACY WALL" AND OTHER PLACES IN 1979 REMAINS UNKNOWN. IN GUANGZHOU, IN AUGUST 1980, THE AUTHORITIES CLOSED DOWN AN UNAUTHORIZED MAGAZINE AND ARRESTED FOUR EDITORS. IN SEPTEMBER, 1980, THE NPC

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 05 STATE 031067

UNCLASSIFIED

THROUGHOUT CHINA HAS DRIED UP IMPORTANT SOURCES OF  
INFORMATION ABOUT HUMAN RIGHTS CONDITIONS AND ELIMINATED  
AN OUTLET FOR POLITICAL EXPRESSION. MEANWHILE, AN  
EXTENSIVE POLICE SYSTEM STILL MONITORS THE POLITICAL  
ACTIVITIES OF CHINA'S CITIZENS.

THE GOVERNMENT'S PRIMARY GOAL IS ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
WITH EMPHASIS ON AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION AND RAISING  
LEVELS OF CONSUMPTION. IN TERMS OF PROVIDING THE BASIC  
RIGHTS OF FOOD, SHELTER, AND CLOTHING, AS WELL AS  
EDUCATION AND HEALTH\* CHINA PERFORMS WELL GIVEN THE  
LIMITATIONS IN THE AVAILABILITY OF MATERIAL GOODS.  
CONSUMER GOODS HAVE BECOME AVAILABLE TO THE CHINESE  
PEOPLE IN GREATER QUANTITY AND VARIETY THAN IN THE PAST.

IN ECONOMIC LIFE, GREATER SCOPE IS BEING GIVEN FOR INDI-  
VIDUAL AND GROUP ACTION. INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL  
UNITS ARE BEGINNING TO ENJOY MORE AUTONOMY. CHINA IS  
EXPERIMENTING WITH A DEGREE OF WORKER SUPERVISION OF  
INDUSTRIAL

ENTERPRISES THROUGH ELECTED "WORKERS COUNCILS." ON RURAL  
COMMUNES PRIVATE PLOTS HAVE BEEN EXPANDED, AND FARMERS  
ARE PERMITTED TO SELL THEIR OWN PRODUCTS IN MANY FREE  
MARKETS. LICENSED INDIVIDUAL CRAFTSMEN PLY THEIR WARES  
IN CITY STREETS, AND AN INCREASING NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL  
ENTERPRISES SUCH AS RESTAURANTS AND RETAIL SHOPS HAVE  
BEEN APPROVED.

LOOSENING OF POLITICAL AND SOCIAL CONTROLS HAS RESULTED  
IN A MORE COLORFUL AND VARIED LIFE FOR MANY CHINESE,  
ESPECIALLY IN URBAN AREAS. THEATERS OFFER FARE RANGING  
FROM TRADITIONAL BEIJING OPERA TO SHAKESPEARE TO OLD  
AMERICAN MOVIES. CHINESE TELEVISION REGULARLY PROVIDES  
GLIMPSES OF LIFE ABROAD AND NEWS COVERAGE BASED ON  
WESTERN SATELLITE FILM CLIPS; FOREIGN RADIO BROADCASTS,  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 06 STATE 031067

INCLUDING THE VOICE OF AMERICA, ARE NOT JAMMED AND ENJOY  
A LARGE AUDIENCE. THOUGH FOREIGN RELIGIOUS CONNECTIONS  
REMAIN A MATTER OF GREAT SENSITIVITY, CONSTRAINTS ON

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629270 Date: 08/20/2012

RELIGIOUS PRACTICE HAVE BEEN EASED SIGNIFICANTLY, AND SOME CHINESE CHRISTIANS SAY THERE ARE MORE CHRISTIANS IN CHINA TODAY THAN BEFORE 1949. THE GOVERNMENT HAS ALSO ADMITTED PAST ABUSE OF MINORITIES AND PROMISED MAJOR REFORM, INCLUDING MORE AUTONOMY AND SPECIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS FOR MINORITY AREAS. RELAXED TRAVEL CONTROLS HAVE PERMITTED THOUSANDS OF CHINESE, BOTH OFFICIALLY AND PRIVATELY SPONSORED, TO JOURNEY ABR-. US-CHINA CONSULAR TREATY SIGNED IN 1980 REAFFIRMED CHINA'S COMMITMENT TO FACILITATING THE REUNIFICATION OF FAMILY MEMBERS.

UNCLASSIFIED

FREEDOM FROM:

- A. TORTURE

ARTICLE 32 OF THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE AND ARTICLE 136 OF THE CRIMINAL CODE NOW CLEARLY PROHIBIT THE USE OF TORTURE OR DURESS IN ACQUIRING EVIDENCE. WALL POSTERS AND OTHER UNOFFICIAL SOURCES HAVE ALLEGED THAT BEATINGS AND TORTURE BY ELECTRICAL MEANS CONTINUE TO BE PRACTICED IN SOME PRISONS AND LABOR CAMPS. A REPORT OF THE SUPREME PEOPLE'S PROCURATORATE ACKNOWLEDGED, IN OCTOBER 1980, THAT CASES OF TORTURE AND ILLEGAL DETENTION CONTINUE TO OCCUR, AND PLEDGED TO COMBAT SUCH ABUSES. THE REPORT SAID THAT THE GOVERNMENT HAS PROSECUTED OVER 10,000 CASES OF VIOLATIONS OF CITIZENS' RIGHTS, SOME INCLUDING TORTURE, BETWEEN JANUARY 1979 AND JUNE 1980.

- B. CRUEL, INHUMAN OR DEGRADING TREATMENT OR UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 07 STATE 031067

PUNISHMENT

WALL POSTERS, COURT NOTICES, AND OTHER REPORTS INDICATE THAT LENGTHY OR OPEN-ENDED PRISON SENTENCES FOR POLITICAL OFFENSES MAY INVOLVE YEARS OF CONFINEMENT WITH LITTLE OR NO COMMUNICATION WITH FAMILY ALLOWED.

ALTHOUGH THERE HAVE BEEN NO RECENT REPORTS OF SUMMARY EXECUTIONS FOR POLITICAL OFFENSES, CHINESE MEDIA REPORTS A NUMBER OF EXECUTIONS IN CRIMINAL CASES. THIS PAST YEAR, IN A WELL-PUBLICIZED CASE OF A GOLD THIEF, THE EXECUTION WAS CARRIED OUT IMMEDIATELY AFTER THE TRIAL, WITH NO EVIDENT REVIEW BY THE SUPREME PEOPLE'S COURT AS REQUIRED BY LAW. HOWEVER, IN AN EARLIER 1979 CASE OF TWO BROTHERS CONVICTED OF GANG RAPE AND BLACKMAIL, THE TWO CONVICTED CRIMINALS WERE ABLE TO APPEAL THEIR DEATH

UNCLASSIFIED

- UNCLASSIFIED

TREATMENT IN THE PENAL LABOR CAMPS VARIES GREATLY. BEAT-  
INGS REPORTEDLY OCCUR IN SOME CAMPS BUT NOT IN OTHERS;  
LETTERS AND FAMILY VISITS ARE SOMETIMES PERMITTED AND  
SOMETIMES NOT. MANY INMATES NEVER LEAVE THE CAMPS AFTER  
THEIR SENTENCES ARE COMPLETED BUT INSTEAD REMAIN IN THE  
LABOR CAMP AS CONTRACT WORKERS UNDER THE WIDELY-HELD VIEW  
THAT IT WOULD BE DIFFICULT FOR THEM TO ACQUIRE EMPLOYMENT  
IF THEY LEAVE/

- C. DISAPPEARANCES

SCORES OF DISSIDENTS AND OTHER DEMONSTRATORS WERE  
ARRESTED IN BEIJING IN 1979, SOME OF THEM IN CONNECTION  
WITH THEIR ACTIVITIES AT DEMOCRACY WALL. CHINA CONDUCTED  
WELL-PUBLICIZED TRIALS OF TWO DISSIDENTS, WEI JINGSHENG  
AND FU YUEHUA IN 1979. THE DISPOSITION OF THE OTHER  
DETAINEES ARRESTED WITH WEI AND FU, IS UNKNOWN, ALTHOUGH  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 08 STATE 031067

THERE HAVE BEEN REPORTS THAT SOME WERE SECRETLY TRIED AND  
SENTENCED TO LONG PRISON TERMS.

- D. ARBITRARY ARREST AND IMPRISONMENT

CHINESE LAW ALLOWS A DETAINED PERSON OR HIS FAMILY TO  
OBTAIN HIS RELEASE IF PUBLIC SECURITY OFFICIALS HAVE NOT  
ACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH REGULATIONS REGARDING ARREST.  
PRESUMABLY THE DEFENDANT OR HIS FAMILY CAN REMONSTRATE  
WITH THE PROCURATE OR APPROPRIATE LOCAL AUTHORITIES BUT  
THE GOVERNMENT HAS NOT YET PUBLISHED ANY ELABORATION OF  
THE PROCEDURE. A PRISONER CAN BE DETAINED UP TO TWO  
MONTHS BEFORE THE PROSECUTOR MAKES A PUBLIC CHARGE  
AGAINST HIM, ALTHOUGH THIS PERIOD CAN BE EXTENDED WITH  
THE APPROVAL OF A HIGHER PROSECUTING UNIT OR THE NPC  
STANDING COMMITTEE.

THERE ARE STILL REPORTS OF POLITICAL PRISONERS BEING SENT  
TO PENAL LABOR CAMPS, BUT IT APPEARS THAT THE NUMBER OF  
TOTAL POLITICAL PRISONERS AT THESE CAMPS HAS DIMINISHED  
IN RECENT YEARS AS KUOMINGTANG (KMT) ELEMENTS IMPRISONED  
IN THE 1950S HAVE DIED AND AS CULTURAL REVOLUTION  
DETAINEES HAVE BEEN RELEASED. OF THE MANY THOUSANDS OF  
PRISONERS ESTIMATED TO BE HELD IN THE NETWORK OF LABOR  
CAMPS (SOME ESTIMATES RANGE UPWARDS OF 100,000), THE  
NUMBER OF POLITICAL PRISONERS CANNOT BE GAUGED.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES HAVE STATED THAT COURTS HAVE REVIEWED 1.13 MILLION CONVICTIONS OBTAINED DURING THE CULTURAL REVOLUTION, AND REVERSED THE VERDICTS ON 267,000 PERSONS, OF WHICH 184,000 WERE REPORTEDLY WRONGLY CONVICTED ON POLITICAL GROUNDS- CHINA HAS ALSO TAKEN STEPS TO PROSECUTE LOCAL OFFICIALS WHO HAVE ABUSED THEIR

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 09 STATE 031067

AUTHORITY. ACCORDING TO OFFICIAL STATISTICS, 10,000 SUCH CASES WERE INVESTIGATED IN THE PERIOD FROM JANUARY 1979 THROUGH JUNE 1980, RESULTING IN CRIMINAL CONVICTIONS AGAINST 1,800 OFFICIALS ON SUCH CHARGES AS ILLEGAL DETENTION AND TORTURE. MOST OF THE OTHER CASES INVESTIGATED WERE FOUND TO HAVE BEEN IN VIOLATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS AND THE OFFICIALS INVOLVED RECEIVED NON-CRIMINAL SANCTIONS.

- E. DENIAL OF FAIR PUBLIC TRIAL

BOTH THE CONSTITUTION AND THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE STIPULATE THAT AN ACCUSED PERSON HAS THE RIGHT TO DEFEND HIMSELF AT TRIAL, OR TO APPOINT AN ATTORNEY OR OTHER REPRESENTATIVE. ALTHOUGH A DEFENDANT'S ATTORNEY CAN MEET WITH HIM IN CUSTODY, THE DEFENDANT IS NOT PERMITTED TO HAVE THE ATTORNEY PRESENT DURING PRE-TRIAL INTERROGATIONS BY THE PROSECUTORS, POLICE, OR THE COURT.

DECISIONS ON GUILT OR INNOCENCE APPEAR TO BE MADE DURING THE PRE-TRIAL INVESTIGATION, AND TRIALS BECOME THE EQUIVALENT OF SENTENCING HEARINGS, WITH THE ROLE OF THE DEFENSE ATTORNEY LIMITED TO PLEADING FOR MERCY OR OFFERING EXTENUATING CIRCUMSTANCES. NO DEFENDANT HAS BEEN FOUND INNOCENT IN ANY TRIAL OF WHICH THE DETAILS HAVE BEEN MADE PUBLIC. IN FACT, THE CHINESE HAVE PUBLICLY REPORTED THAT OVER 97 PERCENT OF THE DEFENDANTS BROUGHT TO TRIAL HAVE BEEN CONVICTED.

THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE STIPULATES THAT ALL TRIALS SHOULD BE HELD IN PUBLIC, EXCEPT THOSE INVOLVING STATE SECRETS, PERSONAL SECRETS, AND JUVENILES. IN PRACTICE, ATTENDANCE AT PUBLIC TRIALS HAS REQUIRED AN ADMISSION TICKET, OBTAINED FROM ORGANIZATIONS SELECTED BY THE AUTHORITIES. FOREIGN OBSERVERS ARE RARELY ADMITTED TO CRIMINAL TRIALS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 10 STATE 031067

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMUNIST PARTY AND GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS WITH NO JUDICIAL RESPONSIBILITIES SOMETIMES INTERVENE IN LEGAL CASES AND APPARENTLY INSTRUCT JUDICIAL BODIES ON HOW TO HANDLE PROCEDURES AND SENTENCES. IN RECENT MONTHS, HIGH PRC OFFICIALS OUTSIDE THE JUDICIAL SYSTEM HAVE COMMENTED PUBLICLY ON THE NATURE OF THE TRIAL OF THE "GANG OF FOUR," SUGGESTING THEY WERE CLOSELY INVOLVED IN TRIAL PREPARATIONS AND PERHAPS IN DECIDING THE SENTENCES BEFORE THE FACT.

THERE HAVE BEEN REPORTS OF SPECIAL COURTS AND HEARINGS FOR POLITICAL OFFENDERS, PARTICULARLY COMMUNIST PARTY MEMBERS. PARTY MEMBERS APPARENTLY CAN BE SUBJECTED TO OBSERVATION, DETENTION AND REFORM THROUGH LABOR UNDER THE RUBRIC OF PARTY DISCIPLINE, THEREBY CIRCUMVENTING ENTIRELY THE JUDICIAL SYSTEM.

UNDER LABOR REFORM REGULATIONS REAFFIRMED IN FEBRUARY 1980, THOSE WHO COMMIT "MINOR THEFT OR FRAUD," OR WHO HAVE BEEN EXPELLED FROM THEIR WORK UNITS FOR ANTI-SOCIAL AND IN SOME CASES "COUNTERREVOLUTIONARY" BEHAVIOR MAY BE SENT BY ADMINISTRATIVE (QUASI-JUDICIAL) ACTION TO LABOR REFORM CAMPS FOR PERIODS OF UP TO FOUR YEARS. REPORTEDLY EACH CITY AND PROVINCE MAINTAINS ITS OWN CAMP OR SET OF CAMPS.

- F. INVASION OF THE HOME

ARTICLE 47 OF THE CONSTITUTION STATES "THE CITIZENS' FREEDOM OF PERSON AND THEIR HOMES ARE INVIOABLE." THE CRIMINAL PROCEDURE CODE GENERALLY REQUIRES THE USE OF SEARCH AND ARREST WARRANTS ISSUED BY THE PROCURATOR OR BY UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 11 STATE 031067

A PEOPLE'S COURT. THERE WERE A FEW UNOFFICIAL ALLEGATIONS OF WARRANTLESS ARRESTS IN 1980 BUT NO REPETITION OF THE WELL-PUBLICIZED ROUNDUPS OF DISSIDENTS IN THE SPRING OF 1979.

2. GOVERNMENT POLICIES RELATING TO THE FULFILLMENT OF SUCH VITAL NEEDS AS FOOD, SHELTER, HEALTH CARE AND EDUCATION

CHINA HAS A POPULATION OF ALMOST ONE BILLION PEOPLE, AND FACES MASSIVE PROBLEMS IN FEEDING, HOUSING, EDUCATING AND EMPLOYING ITS PEOPLE. THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT HAS SUCCEEDED IN MEETING BASIC REQUIREMENTS IN THESE AREAS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PER CAPITA INCOME IS ESTIMATED TO BE AROUND US \$225. A TYPICAL URBAN DWELLER SPENDS ABOUT 12 PERCENT OF HIS INCOME ON HOUSING, 54 PERCENT ON FOOD, AND 23 PERCENT FOR CLOTHING, ACCORDING TO GOVERNMENT ESTIMATES. FOR 1980, INDUSTRIAL GROWTH IS EXPECTED TO BE ABOUT SIX PERCENT. DUE TO UNFAVORABLE WEATHER CONDITIONS, AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION WILL PROBABLY SHOW LITTLE OR NO INCREASE IN 1980 COMPARED TO LAST YEAR'S RECORD LEVELS. MOST PEOPLE HAVE A SIMPLE BUT ADEQUATE DIET, ALTHOUGH THERE ARE OCCASIONAL REPORTS OF FOOD SHORTAGES IN RURAL AREAS.

WHILE THERE IS A DISPARITY BETWEEN URBAN AND RURAL LIVING STANDARDS, THE GOVERNMENT IS MAKING EFFORTS TO BOOST RURAL INCOME, MOST RECENTLY BY RAISING PRICES ON AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS AND REMOVING PRICE CONTROLS ON PRIVATE PRODUCTION, WHICH AMOUNTS TO ABOUT ONE FIFTH OF TOTAL AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS.

THERE ARE DIFFERENCES IN INCOME AND ACCESS TO MATERIAL GOODS, PARTICULARLY BETWEEN URBAN AND RURAL RESIDENTS. A GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL, SENIOR UNIVERSITY PROFESSOR OR SKILLED ENGINEER MAY EARN FOUR OR FIVE TIMES THE MONTHLY UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 12 STATE 031067

SALARY OF A YOUNG FACTORY WORKER. TOP GOVERNMENT AND PARTY OFFICIALS ENJOY A RELATIVELY HIGH STANDARD OF LIVING, WITH PERQUISITES NOT AVAILABLE TO OTHERS. GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS ACKNOWLEDGE THAT A SIGNIFICANT UNEMPLOYMENT PROBLEM EXISTS, AND IS PARTICULARLY SERIOUS AMONG URBAN YOUTH.

CHINESE CITIZENS MAY OWN HOUSES, AND RECENT FINANCIAL REGULATIONS HAVE BEEN MODIFIED TO MAKE THIS EASIER. CONSTRUCTION OF PRIVATE DWELLINGS SEEMS TO BE ON THE INCREASE. CHINESE HAVE THE RIGHT OF INHERITANCE. RECENTLY, THE GOVERNMENT HAS ENCOURAGED CHINESE CITIZENS TO START THEIR OWN BUSINESSES, PRIMARILY IN SERVICES SUCH AS RESTAURANTS, TAILORING OR INDIVIDUAL PRODUCTION OF HANDICRAFTS.

INFLATION HAS NOT BEEN A MAJOR PROBLEM FOR MOST OF THE PRC'S HISTORY. A 5.9 PERCENT INCREASE IN THE COST OF LIVING DURING 1979 WAS UNUSUALLY HIGH, BUT WAS PARTIALLY OFFSET BY WAGE INCREASES GRANTED TO 40 PERCENT OF URBAN WORKERS.

LIVING QUARTERS ARE CRAMPED AND INADEQUATE, A PROBLEM THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THE CHINESE EDUCATIONAL SYSTEM NOW AIMS FOR UNIVERSAL  
EDUCATION THROUGH THE HIGH SCHOOL LEVEL. IN PRACTICE,  
EVEN EDUCATION THROUGH THE EIGHTH GRADE HAS NOT BEEN  
ACHIEVED IN SOME AREAS. AN ESTIMATED 75 PERCENT OF THOSE  
COMPLETING THE EIGHTH GRADE CONTINUE THROUGH HIGH SCHOOL,  
AND ABOUT FIVE PERCENT OF HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATES ATTEND  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 13 STATE 031067

COLLEGE.

3. RESPECT FOR CIVIL AND POLITICAL LIBERTIES, INCLUDING:

- A. FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS, RELIGION AND ASSEMBLY

THE CONSTITUTION GUARANTEES FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND THE  
PRESS, BUT IN PRACTICE CRITICISM OF THE SOCIALIST  
SYSTEM, THE LEADERSHIP OF THE COMMUNIST PARTY, AND THE  
IDEOLOGY OF MARX, LENIN AND MAO IS NOT PERMITTED. AT THE  
NPC SESSION IN SEPTEMBER 1980, LARGE CHARACTER WALL

POSTERS USED IN 1979 FOR SOME POLITICAL DEBATES WERE  
BANNED AND VIRTUALLY ALL OF THE UNDERGROUND JOURNALS HAD  
ALREADY BEEN FORCED TO CEASE PUBLICATION. NO MORE  
DISSIDENTS WERE TRIED IN 1980, BUT LAST YEAR'S 15 YEAR  
SENTENCE FOR DISSIDENT WEI JINGSHENG CAST A HEAVY PALL  
OVER PUBLIC EXPRESSION OF POLITICAL AND PHILOSOPHICAL  
DISSENT.

TOLERANCE OF CRITICISM NOT INVOLVING KEY POLITICAL  
QUESTIONS INCREASED IN 1980. SOME NEWSPAPERS HAVE  
ENGAGED IN "EXPOSE JOURNALISM" FOLLOWING UP READER'S  
COMPLAINTS AND AIMING THEIR CRITICISM AT BUREAUCRATIC  
BUNGLING AND CORRUPTION, SOMETIMES AT HIGH LEVELS.  
DELEGATES TO THE NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS IN SEPTEMBER  
ENGAGED IN FREE- WHEELING DEBATES ABOUT GOVERNMENT  
POLICIES, AND THESE WERE GIVEN CONSIDERABLE PUBLICITY IN  
THE OFFICIAL MEDIA. FOREIGN BOOKS AND MAGAZINES ARE  
AVAILABLE IN LIBRARIES, BUT ACCESS IS APPARENTLY  
RESTRICTED TO PARTY OR GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND TO  
CERTAIN SCHOLARS.

THE COMMUNIST PARTY EXERCISES CONTROL OVER THE ARTS. IN  
LATE 1980 SEVERAL PROMINENT WRITERS WERE ALLOWED TO VOICE  
CRITICISM OF THE PARTY'S INVOLVEMENT IN THE ARTS AND SOME

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 14 STATE 031067

SUGGESTED THAT THE PARTY SHOULD NOT INTERFERE WITH ARTISTIC EXPRESSION. THESE CRITICISMS WERE PUBLISHED IN THE OFFICIAL CHINESE MEDIA.

PUBLIC PRACTICE OF RELIGION HAS INCREASED MARKEDLY IN THE PAST TWO YEARS, WITH MANY YOUTHFUL WORSHIPPERS NOW VISIBLE IN CHRISTIAN AND MUSLIM CONGREGATIONS, AS WELL AS AT TRADITIONAL BUDDHIST OR DAOIST RITES. NATIONAL RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS HAVE RESUMED ACTIVITIES. INTEREST IN RELIGION AS A SOCIAL PHENOMENON HAS GROWN CONCURRENTLY AND CHINA NOW HAS SEVERAL GOVERNMENT-SPONSORED RESEARCH INSTITUTES STUDYING THE SUBJECT. GOVERNMENT ATTITUDES TOWARD RELIGIOUS PRACTICE VARY FROM WARY TOLERANCE OF CHRISTIANITY TO LIMITED ENCOURAGEMENT OF TRADITIONAL MUSLIM, BUDDHIST, AND DAOIST ACTIVITIES. ALTHOUGH MANY RELIGIOUS FOLLOWERS HAVE BEEN RELEASED FROM YEARS IN DETENTION INCLUDING THE ROMAN CATHOLIC BISHOP OF CANTON, THERE ARE REPORTS THAT SOME REIGIOUS FIGURES STILL REMAIN IN PRISON. THE CONSTITUTION GUARANTEES THE RIGHTS OF ASSEMBLY AND ASSOCIATION BUT THESE RIGHTS ARE OFTEN ABRIDGED IN PRACTICE. IN 1979, THOUSANDS OF DEMONSTRATORS MARCHED PEACEFULLY IN THE STREETS OF BEIJING AND ASSEMBLED IN

FRONT OF GOVERNMENT OFFICES DEMANDING THE RIGHT TO RETURN TO THEIR FORMER HOMES AND JOBS IN THE CAPITAL. SOME OF THESE DEMONSTRATORS WERE ARRESTED AND, ACCORDING TO UNCONFIRMED REPORTS, HAVE BEEN SENT TO LABOR CAMPS WITHOUT TRIAL. RESTRICTIONS ON CHINESE CONTACTS WITH FOREIGNERS HAVE LESSENED IN THE PAST FOUR YEARS. NEVERTHELESS, SUCH CONTACTS ARE SUBJECT TO MONITORING BY AN EXTENSIVE NETWORK OF SECURITY PERSONNEL. CHINESE WHOSE WORK DOES NOT REQUIRE OR PERMIT CONTACTS WITH UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 15 STATE 031067

FOREIGNERS MAY BE WARNED, OR IN EXTREME CASES ARRESTED, IF THEY PERSIST IN MEETING FOREIGN ACQUAINTANCES.

MINORITY RELIGIOUS GROUPS IN BORDER AREAS SUCH AS XIZANG (TIBET), INNER MONGOLIA AND XINJIANG (SINKIANG) ARE PERMITTED A DEGREE OF LOCAL AUTONOMY, OFFICIAL RECOGNITION OF THEIR LANGUAGES, AND FAVORABLE TREATMENT IN SOME AREAS, SUCH AS UNIVERSITY ADMISSIONS. CHINA HAS ANNOUNCED PLANS TO REPATRIATE 85 PERCENT OF THE HAN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CHINESE OFFICIALS IN XIZANG OVER THE NEXT THREE YEARS, TURNING THEIR ADMINISTRATIVE DUTIES OVER TO TIBETANS. LAWS PROTECTING MINORITY RIGHTS ARE CURRENTLY BEING DRAFTED FOR INNER MONGOLIA AS WELL AS OTHER AUTONOMOUS REGIONS. IN XIZANG, A LEGAL GROUP WAS ESTABLISHED IN JUNE UNDER THE PEOPLE'S CONGRESS. IT IS REPORTEDLY REVIEWING ALL LOCAL LAWS, DECREES AND REGULATIONS PROMULGATED SINCE 1949, AND WILL MAKE SUGGESTIONS FOR THEIR ABOLITION OR REVISION. DESPITE THESE EFFORTS AT REFORM, REPORTS OF TIBETAN DISCONTENT WITH CHINESE RULE CONTINUE TO SURFACE. THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT HAS ATTEMPTED, THUS FAR UNSUCCESSFULLY, TO WOO THE DALAI LAMA BACK FROM EXILE IN INDIA, IN AN ATTEMPT TO PLACATE TIBETAN NATIONALIST SENTIMENT.

- B. FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT WITHIN THE COUNTRY, FOREIGN TRAVEL AND EMIGRATION AND REPATRIATION

CHINA CONTINUES THE POLICIES OF LIBERALIZING CONTROL OVER FOREIGN TRAVEL AND EMIGRATION WHICH HAVE BEEN INSTITUTED OVER THE PAST THREE YEARS. THOUSANDS OF CHINESE CITIZENS HAVE TRAVELED ABROAD THIS YEAR TO STUDY, CONDUCT BUSINESS, AND VISIT RELATIVES. BY LATE 1980, THE NUMBER OF OFFICIAL DELEGATIONS FROM CHINA VISITING THE UNITED STATES EXCEEDED 130 PER MONTH. LEGAL EMIGRATION HAS ALSO INCREASED, WITH ABOUT 75,000 PER YEAR NOW GOING TO HONG KONG, AND HUNDREDS OF OTHERS TO THE US AND OTHER

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 16 STATE 031067

COUNTRIES. UNDER PRESSURES FROM THE HONG KONG GOVERNMENT, CHINA HAS ATTEMPTED TO STEM THE FLOW OF

ILLEGAL EMIGRANTS TO THE COLONY, BUT REPORTEDLY THOSE WHO ARE ARRESTED TRYING TO EXIT CHINA ILLEGALLY ARE ONLY MILDLY CENSURED BY THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES.

CHINA HAS RECEIVED ABOUT 250,000 REFUGEES FROM SOUTHEAST ASIA IN THE PAST FEW YEARS, AND SPENT ABOUT \$450 MILLION ON THEIR CARE AND SETTLEMENT. ABOUT 225,000 OF THESE REFUGEES WERE VIETNAMESE CITIZENS OF CHINESE DESCENT, AND NEARLY ALL THE REST WERE ETHNIC VIETNAMESE. CONDITIONS IN REFUGEE AREAS VARY, BUT IN GENERAL ARE ON A PAR WITH THOSE OF LOCAL CHINESE RESIDENTS. THE FEW WHO HAVE BEEN ABLE TO SECURE REFUGE IN OTHER COUNTRIES HAVE DEPARTED WITHOUT HINDRANCE BY THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES.

TRAVEL WITHIN CHINA IS SUBJECT TO GOVERNMENT RESTRICTIONS, BUT CITIZENS TRAVEL CONSTANTLY AND ARE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629270 Date: 08/20/2012  
LIMITED ONLY BY THE CAPACITY OF THE PLANES, TRAINS AND  
BUSES AVAILABLE TO MOVE THEM. CHINESE CITIZENS WHO WISH  
TO VISIT ANOTHER LOCALE MUST OBTAIN LETTERS OF INTRO-  
DUCTION FROM THEIR WORK UNITS IN ORDER TO SECURE  
ACCOMMODATIONS. THEY ALSO NEED RATION COUPONS, USUALLY  
VALID ONLY WITHIN ONE PROVINCE/ TO OBTAIN CERTAIN FOODS,  
THESE COUPONS MAY BE OBTAINED ONLY IF THE TRAVELER  
REGISTERS WITH THE LOCAL PUBLIC SECURITY OFFICE.  
IN PRACTICE, SOME CHINESE TRAVEL WITHOUT THE APPROPRIATE  
DOCUMENTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

CHINESE ARE NORMALLY ASSIGNED WORK BY THE LOCAL AUTHORI-  
TIES, AND CANNOT FREELY MOVE TO OTHER AREAS TO SEEK  
EMPLOYMENT. THERE ARE STILL MANY EXAMPLES OF FAMILIES  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 17 STATE 031067

(MOSTLY OF PROFESSIONALS) OBLIGED TO LIVE SEPARATELY,  
SOMETIMES FOR YEARS, DUE TO WORK ASSIGNMENTS.

A PROGRAM TO SEND LARGE NUMBERS OF URBAN MIDDLE SCHOOL  
GRADUATES TO RURAL COMMUNES OR STATE FARMS THAT HAS BEEN  
IN EFFECT SINCE THE EARLY SIXTIES, IS BEING PHASED DOWN.  
THE STATED PURPOSE OF THE RUSTIFICATION PROGRAM WAS TO  
PROVIDE EMPLOYMENT FOR YOUTHS WHO WOULD ENCOUNTER  
DIFFICULTIES IN FINDING URBAN JOBS. ALTHOUGH THE  
OFFICIAL POLICY STIPULATES THAT ONLY VOLUNTEERS WILL BE  
SENT, IN PRACTICE THIS HAS OFTEN NOT BEEN THE CASE. AT  
ITS PEAK IN THE EARLY 1970'S AN ESTIMATED 18 MILLION  
YOUNG PEOPLE HAD LEFT CITIES FOR LIFE IN THE COUNTRYSIDE,  
MOST OF THEM INVOLUNTARILY. THE NUMBER OF SCHOOL-LEAVERS  
SENT TO THE COUNTRYSIDE HAS DIMINISHED CONSIDERABLY IN  
RECENT YEARS. MANY RUSTICATED YOUTHS HAVE RETURNED TO  
CITIES WITHOUT PERMISSION, AND HAVE CONTRIBUTED TO URBAN  
CRIME AND UNEMPLOYMENT PROBLEMS.

- C. FREEDOM TO PARTICIPATE IN THE POLITICAL PROCESS

ALTHOUGH OTHER POLITICAL PARTIES IN THEORY MAY EXIST IN  
CHINA, IN PRACTICE THE CHINESE COMMUNIST PARTY DOMINATES  
ALL ASPECTS OF POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, AND SOCIAL LIFE.

OVER THE PAST YEAR\* HOWEVER, THE GOVERNMENT HAS TAKEN  
SOME STEPS TOWARD BROADENING PARTICIPATION IN THE  
POLITICAL PROCESS. CHINA'S NEW ELECTION LAW CALLS FOR  
ELECTION BY THE PEOPLE OF LOCAL ASSEMBLIES, WHICH IN TURN  
ELECT LOCAL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS AND PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY  
REPRESENTATIVES. THE CHINESE AUTHORITIES HAVE INDICATED  
THAT THESE LOCAL ELECTIONS WILL BE CARRIED OUT NATIONWIDE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2010-04412 Doc No. C17629270 Date: 08/20/2012  
BY EARLY 1981. ACCORDING TO THE LAW ALL PARTIES AND  
"MASS ORGANIZATIONS" MAY NOMINATE CANDIDATES, AS MAY ANY  
VOTER WITH THREE OR MORE PEOPLE SUPPORTING HIS PROPOSAL.  
CANDIDATES ARE SELECTED FROM NOMINATION LISTS BY LOCAL  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 18 STATE 031067

ELECTION COMMITTEES CONSISTING OF PARTY AND NON-PARTY  
PERSONS REPRESENTING VARIOUS LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS. THE  
NUMBER OF CANDIDATES IS REQUIRED TO EXCEED THE NUMBER OF  
DEPUTIES TO BE ELECTED. IT REMAINS TO BE SEEN HOW THESE  
ELECTIONS WILL WORK OUT IN PRACTICE.

THE CHINESE ELITE -- THE MORE THAN 38 MILLION CHINESE  
COMMUNIST PARTY MEMBERS -- PARTICIPATE IN THE SELECTION  
OF REPRESENTATIVES TO HIGHER PARTY ORGANS. THERE IS NO  
DIRECT ELECTION OF SENIOR PARTY OR GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS.

CHINA HAS TRADITIONALLY BEEN A MALE-DOMINATED SOCIETY,  
AND MEN PREDOMINATE IN SENIOR LEADERSHIP POSITIONS  
WOMEN DELEGATES TO THE SEPTEMBER 1980 NPC COMPLAINED THAT  
THE NUMBER OF WOMEN IN LEADERSHIP ROLES IN CHINA HAS NOT  
ONLY FAILED TO INCREASE, BUT IS ACTUALLY DECLINING. A  
CHINA PRESS REPORT IN DECEMBER STATED THAT THE PERCENTAGE  
OF WOMEN ADMITTED TO THE PARTY AND PARTICIPATING IN  
GOVERNMENT AND POLITICAL AFFAIRS IS VERY LOW. THE  
CONSTITUTION PROVIDES THAT "WOMEN ENJOY EQUAL RIGHTS WITH  
MEN IN ALL SPHERES OF POLITICAL, ECONOMIC, CULTURAL,  
SOCIAL AND FAMILY LIFE. MEN AND WOMEN ENJOY EQUAL PAY  
FOR EQUAL WORK." THE NEW MARRIAGE LAW PROMULGATED AT THE  
THIRD SESSION OF THE FIFTH NATIONAL PEOPLE'S CONGRESS IN  
SEPTEMBER 1980 FURTHER PROTECTS THE RIGHTS OF WOMEN.  
NEVERTHELESS, THERE ARE WIDESPREAD REPORTS THAT WOMEN DO  
NOT ENJOY EQUALITY WITH MEN IN THE ECONOMIC OR POLITICAL  
SPHERE. FEW WOMEN OCCUPY TOP LEADERSHIP POSITIONS IN  
INDUSTRY AND OTHER ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND EVEN FEWER PLAY  
ANY SIGNIFICANT ROLE IN THE POLITICAL STRUCTURE.

THE TRADE UNION STRUCTURE IS CONTROLLED BY THE CHINESE  
COMMUNIST PARTY AND IS USED PRIMARILY TO CHANNEL PARTY  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 19 STATE 031067

POLICY DOWNWARD. ALONG WITH MANY OF THE CHINESE  
COMMUNIST PARTY'S OTHER MASS ORGANIZATIONS, THE ALL-CHINA  
FEDERATED TRADE UNION (ACFTU) WAS RECONSTITUTED AT BOTH  
THE LOCAL AND NATIONAL LEVEL BY LATE 1978. THE ACFTU HAS  
ABOUT 50 MILLION MEMBERS OF THE 100 MILLION IN THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

THE CONSTITUTION GUARANTEES THE RIGHT TO STRIKE BUT THERE WAS NO REPORT OF ANY STRIKE DURING 1980. THE PRIMARY FUNCTION OF THE TRADE UNION ORGANIZATION IN THE WORK-PLACE IS TO FOSTER LABOR DISCIPLINE AND GREATER PRODUCTIVITY. THE TRADE UNION ORGANIZATION DOES NOT ACT ON BEHALF OF THE ECONOMIC INTEREST OF THE WORKERS BY NEGOTIATING WAGES OR OTHER BENEFITS AT THE PLANT LEVEL WITH PLANT MANAGEMENT. AT THE LOCAL LEVEL, THE UNION PERFORMS A VARIETY OF WELFARE AND SOCIAL FUNCTIONS SUCH AS MAKING SMALL LOANS TO WORKERS IN NEED, MANAGEMENT OF THE HEALTH AND INSURANCE SYSTEMS AND INTERVENTION IN WORK SITE HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES. PERIODICALLY, THE GOVERNMENT HAS ENCOURAGED THE UNION'S ACTIVE PARTICIPATION IN THE PROTECTION OF THE WELFARE OF THE WORKERS. IN 1980 THE TIANJIN BRANCH OF THE UNION TOOK AN ACTIVE ROLE IN THE INVESTIGATION OF THE BOHAI GULF DISASTER IN WHICH 72 WORKERS DIED WHEN AN OIL RIG COLLAPSED. THE UNION SUCCESSFULLY ADVOCATED THE DISMISSAL OF THE PROJECT MANAGER AND THE MINISTER OF PETROLEUM.

#### 4. GOVERNMENT ATTITUDE AND RECORD REGARDING INTERNATIONAL AND NON-GOVERNMENTAL INVESTIGATION OF ALLEGED VIOLATIONS OF HUMAN RIGHTS

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 20 STATE 031067

CHINESE GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS DID NOT RESPOND TO REPEATED REQUESTS BY AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL AND OTHER NON-GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATIONS FOR MEETINGS AND EXPLANATIONS REGARDING ALLEGED HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS IN 1979. DURING 1980 AMNESTY INTERNATIONAL MADE NO APPROACHES TO THE CHINESE GOVERNMENT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS INFORMATION. CHINESE OFFICIALS REGARD SUCH REQUESTS AS INTERFERENCE IN CHINA'S INTERNAL AFFAIRS. THERE ARE NO KNOWN

ORGANIZATIONS BASED IN CHINA OBSERVING OR REPORTING ON HUMAN RIGHTS VIOLATIONS. AS OF AUGUST 1, 1980, CHINA HAD NOT ACCEDED TO THE INTERNATIONAL COVENANT ON CIVIL AND POLITICAL RIGHTS.

-

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

NOTE BY OC/T: UNABLE GET ORIGINAL DIST.

UNCLASSIFIED

NVVZCZ  
<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PTO7086

RELEASED IN FULL

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 01 OF 34 271532Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00     | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00     | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
|      | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00      | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
|      | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00      | AC-01   | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01     | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00     | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00      | /015W   |         |         |
|      |         |         |         | -----7B5AE9 | 271537Z | /38     |         |

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3940  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0837  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0001  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0014  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0001  
CIA WASHDC 0015  
NSC WASHDC 0018  
USDOC WASHDC 0433  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 01 OF 34 271532Z  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 01 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE

REVIEW AUTHORITY: Alan Flanigan, Senior Reviewer

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SUMMIT PLENARY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

1. SUMMARY AND INTRODUCTION: PRESIDENT FOX OPENED AND PRESIDED OVER  
THE SUMMIT PORTION OF THE UN FFD CONFERENCE PLENARY, WHICH RAN  
LONG INTO THE NIGHT BOTH EVENINGS OF MARCH 21-22.  
DELEGATIONS WERE EXTREMELY POSITIVE ABOUT  
THE RESULTS OF THE CONFERENCE. THE MONTERREY CONSENSUS WAS  
HAILED BY MANY AS A NEW PARTNERSHIP IN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 01 OF 34 271532Z  
COOPERATION, RECOGNIZING THAT THE PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY FOR  
DEVELOPMENT AND FOR RESOURCE MOBILIZATION  
IS AT THE NATIONAL LEVEL, BUT THAT OFFICIAL DEVELOPMENT  
ASSISTANCE (ODA) CAN BE A KEY CATALYST FOR COUNTRIES WITH  
EFFECTIVE POLICIES AND GOVERNANCE. PRESIDENT BUSH'S ANNOUNCEMENT  
OF A 50 PERCENT INCREASE IN US ODA LEVELS IMPLEMENTED OVER  
THREE YEARS WAS SEEN AS A STUNNING RECOMMITMENT BY THE  
UNITED STATES TO DEVELOPMENT. AFTER SPEECHES BY THE UN, IMF,  
IBRD AND WTO, VENEZUELAN PRESIDENT CHAVEZ DELIVERED THE  
FIRST COUNTRY STATEMENT ON BEHALF OF THE GROUP OF 77. HIS  
POLEMICS EMBARRASSED MANY MEMBERS OF THE GROUP EVEN AS HE IGNORED  
PRESIDENT FOX'S REPEATED REQUESTS TO WIND UP.  
FIDEL CASTRO GAVE A VACUOUS ANTI-CAPITALIST  
DIATRIBE, BUT CAUSED A STIR ONLY BY ANNOUNCING A PRECIPITOUS  
DEPARTURE IMMEDIATELY FOLLOWING HIS ADDRESS. THESE TWO  
STATEMENTS WERE PRACTICALLY THE ONLY SOUR NOTES IN A FIVE-DAY  
CONFERENCE PACKED WITH STATEMENTS, HIGH-LEVEL ROUNDTABLES AND  
DOZENS OF THEMATIC PRESENTATIONS AND EVENTS.  
SUMMARIES OF KEY POINTS MADE IN NATIONAL STATEMENTS FOLLOW. END  
SUMMARY AND  
INTRODUCTION.

UN SECRETARY-GENERAL KOFI ANNAN  
-----

2. SYG ANNAN STRESSED THAT DEVELOPING COUNTRIES NEED THEIR VOICES  
HEARD IN INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC GOVERNANCE; NEED ACCESS TO  
MARKETS AND AN END TO UNFAIR SUBSIDIES TO COMPETE; AND NEED  
ENLIGHTENED LEADERS AND EFFICIENT  
INSTITUTIONS.  
A SIGNIFICANT INCREASE IN ODA (\$50 BILLION A YEAR) NEEDS TO  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

MR. HAN SEUNG-SOO, PRESIDENT OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PT09605

|      |         |        |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00     | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00  | EXME-00 | EUR-00      | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00  | FRB-00  | H-01        | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00   | VCE-00  | AC-01       | NEA-00  | DCP-01  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02 | OMB-01  | OPIC-01     | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | IRM-00 | SSO-00  | STR-00      | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | EPAE-00 | DRL-02 | G-00    | NFAT-00     | SAS-00  | /016W   |         |
|      |         |        |         | -----7BA837 | 270305Z | /30     |         |

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 02 OF 34 270305Z  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 02 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

JAMES D. WOLFENSOHN, PRESIDENT OF THE WORLD BANK  
-----

4. WOLFENSOHN NOTED THAT MEXICO IS A VERY GOOD EXAMPLE OF THE RIGHT  
INGREDIENTS FOR SUCCESSFUL DEVELOPMENT--SOUND FISCAL POLICY,  
ANTI-CORRUPTION EFFORTS, AND AN ATTRACTIVE ENVIRONMENT FOR INVESTORS.  
MEXICO IS ALSO A GOOD EXAMPLE,

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 02 OF 34 270305Z  
HOWEVER, OF HOW DIFFICULT IT IS TO ERADICATE POVERTY AND INEQUALITY.  
DEVELOPMENT IS NOT JUST AN ECONOMIC ISSUE, BUT A HUMANITARIAN ISSUE.  
GOOD LEADERSHIP MEANS CREATING OPPORTUNITIES THROUGH ECONOMIC GROWTH,  
ANTI-CORRUPTION EFFORTS AND CAPACITY BUILDING. THE RECENT U.S. AND EU  
ANNOUNCEMENTS OF INCREASE AID ARE A WELCOME AND IMPORTANT MOVE FORWARD.

HORST KOHLER, MANAGING DIRECTOR OF IMF  
-----

4. KOHLER COMMENTED THAT INTEGRATION INTO THE INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY  
IS GOOD FOR GROWTH AND GROWTH IS GOOD FOR REDUCING POVERTY.  
WE NEED STRONGER LEADERSHIP TO GUIDE AND SHAPE INTEGRATION, AND TO

UNCLASSIFIED

THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY SHOULD STICK TO THE 0.7 PERCENT ODA TARGET AND SHOULD CHANNEL THIS THROUGH BUDGET LAWS. THE EU AND U.S. ANNOUNCEMENTS ON AID WERE VERY POSITIVE. THE GENERAL PUBLIC SHOULD UNDERSTAND AID IS AN INVESTMENT IN PEACE AND STABILITY. DEBT RELIEF IS ESSENTIAL TO REDUCING POVERTY, BUT AT THE SAME TIME TRUST THAT CONTRACTS WILL BE HONORED IS CRITICAL. SLOW REFORM OFTEN SHOWS A LACK OF CAPACITY RATHER THAN A LACK OF POLITICAL WILL, AND WE NEED TO INCREASE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO INCREASE CAPACITY. FINANCIAL CRISES CAN UNDO YEARS OF DEVELOPMENT PROGRESS. MACROECONOMIC STABILITY MUST BE A KEY FOCUS BECAUSE THE POOR SUFFER MOST FROM INFLATION. IMF CONDITIONALITY MUST MAKE ROOM FOR DOMESTIC OWNERSHIP OF THE REFORM PROCESS.

MICHAEL MOORE, DIRECTOR-GENERAL OF WTO  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 02 OF 34 270305Z

5. MOORE SAID "POVERTY IS A TIME-BOMB AGAINST THE HEART OF LIBERTY." THE WORLD BANK AND IMF ESTIMATE MORE THAN \$50 BILLION IN ADDITIONAL RESOURCES ANNUALLY IS REQUIRED TO MEET THE MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS; THIS IS ONLY ONE-THIRD OF THE ESTIMATED DEVELOPING COUNTRY GAINS FROM TRADE LIBERALIZATION. DEVELOPED COUNTRY IMPORT PROTECTION COSTS THE EU, U.S., AND JAPAN \$70 TO \$100 BILLION ANNUALLY. AT THE SAME TIME, 70 PERCENT OF THE BURDEN ON DEVELOPING COUNTRIES' MANUFACTURED EXPORTS COMES FROM TRADE BARRIERS OF OTHER DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. TRADE FACILITATION CAN ALSO GENERATE HUGE RETURNS. POOR COUNTRY INFORMALLY-HELD ASSETS NEED TO BE LEGITIMIZED; THE EXTRA-LEGAL SECTOR IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES ACCOUNTS FOR 50-70 PERCENT OF WORKING PEOPLE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTO7074

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 03 OF 34 271530Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | OIGO-00 | E-00    |
|      | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 |
|      | INR-00  | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  |
|      | NSAE-00 | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   |

UNCLASSIFIED

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3942  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0839  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0003  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0016  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0003  
CIA WASHDC 0017  
NSC WASHDC 0020  
USDOC WASHDC 0435  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

UNCLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 03 OF 34 271530Z  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 03 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

STATEMENTS BY HEADS OF DELEGATION, IN ORDER OF DELIVERY:

VENEZUELA, FOR THE G-77 AND CHINA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

6. PRESIDENT HUGO CHAVEZ SAID THAT THE WORLD IS "UPSIDE DOWN" AND LEADERS HERE HAVE TO SAVE IT. HE ASKED WHAT KIND OF

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 03 OF 34 271530Z

DEVELOPMENT FFD REFERRED TO. THE MODEL OF THE NORTH "CAUSED UNDERDEVELOPMENT OF THE SOUTH." NEED TO DEFINE THE KIND OF DEVELOPMENT TO FINANCE. SUGGESTED USING UNDP'S MODEL CRITERIA ON LIFE EXPECTANCY, EDUCATION, HEALTH, AND REAL INCOME OF FAMILY. IMF IS NOT AN APPROPRIATE TOOL FOR DEVELOPMENT. NEED TO CREATE A NEW INTERNATIONAL HUMANITARIAN FUND (FUNDED FROM 10 PERCENT OF DEBT OWED, 10 PERCENT OF MILITARY EXPENDITURES, 10 PERCENT OF NARCOTICS PROCEEDS, AND A TAX ON WORLD FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS). ON THE MONTERREY CONSENSUS, HE SAID "THERE IS CONSENSUS WITH DEFINED DIFFERENCES; NO ABSOLUTE CONSENSUS, ONLY ON SOME CONCEPTS." THE WORLD BANK NEEDS TO PROVIDE GREATER MORAL LEADERSHIP.

SPAIN - FOR THE EUROPEAN UNION

-----

7. PRIME MINISTER AZNAR STATED EU COMMITMENT TO RAISE AVERAGE ODA TO 0.39 PERCENT OF GDP BY 2006. CALLED FOR GREATER AID EFFECTIVENESS AND LESS TIED AID. AZNAR STATED THAT THE EU WILL PROVIDE TRAINING AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO INCREASE TRADE CAPACITY. EU IS CONTINUING TO DEFINE GLOBAL PUBLIC GOODS AND FINDING MEANS TO FINANCE THEM. CALLED FOR WORK ON CHANGE IN INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL ARCHITECTURE AND PROCEDURES FOR REDUCING DEBT BURDENS.

NIGERIA

-----

8. PRESIDENT OBASANJO CALLED FOR IMPROVEMENTS IN FOOD SECURITY, HEALTH, CLEAN WATER SUPPLIES. SAID THE NEW PARTNERSHIP FOR AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT (NEPAD) COULD BENEFIT FROM PARTNERSHIPS WITH

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 03 OF 34 271530Z

THE NORTH, BUT THERE COULD BE NO CONDITIONALITY ON SUCH PARTNERSHIPS. CALLED FOR FULFILLMENT OF MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS, DEBT RELIEF BEYOND HIPC, AGRICULTURAL TRADE LIBERALIZATION, ODA FOR AFRICA AND LDCS, GREATER EFFECTIVENESS OF DONATION AND USE OF ODA, STATING THAT SINCE 0.7 PERCENT OF DONOR GNP IS UNATTAINABLE, DONORS SHOULD AGREE HERE TO 0.5 PERCENT BY 2007. HE ALSO CALLED FOR GOOD GOVERNANCE IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AND CUTTING TARIFFS BY 2003

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTO7076

|      |         |         |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00     | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00     | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
|      | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00      | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
|      | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00      | AC-01   | NEA-00  | DCP-01  |
|      | NSAE-00 | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01      | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   |
|      | ACE-00  | SP-00   | SSO-00  | STR-00      | TEST-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  |
|      | R-00    | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00     | SAS-00  | /016W   |         |
|      |         |         |         | -----7B5A6A | 271535Z | /38     |         |

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 04 OF 34 271530Z  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 04 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

NEED NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY TO COMBAT TERRORISM.  
NEED TO ENSURE THAT INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL FLOWS DON'T DESTABILIZE  
POOR COUNTRIES. CALLED ON OTHERS TO ADOPT  
THE MONTERREY CONSENSUS "WITH CONVICTION" AND IMPLEMENT IT AS SOON  
AS POSSIBLE (AN APPARENT REBUTTAL TO CHAVEZ). TOLEDO MADE A VERY  
STRONG AND LENGTHY STATEMENT  
AGAINST TERRORISM. REFERRED TO THAT MORNING'S BOMBING NEAR THE U.S.  
EMBASSY IN LIMA: "WE WILL NOT ALLOW TERRORISM TO BE REBORN IN PERU AND  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 04 OF 34 271530Z  
WILL APPLY THE FULL WEIGHT OF THE LAW."

MICRONESIA  
-----

10. PRESIDENT FALCAM STRESSED THAT SMALL NATIONS SHOULD NOT BE  
FORGOTTEN.

BELGIUM  
-----

11. PRIME MINISTER GUY VERHOFSTADT STRESSED THE MILLENNIUM  
DEVELOPMENT GOALS AND PROPOSED A THREE-POINT PROGRAM.  
FIRST, ACHIEVING THE AGREED 0.7 ODA TARGET. SECOND, DEBT RELIEF  
FOR THE POOREST NATIONS SUPPORTED THROUGH A FUND  
ESTABLISHED BY THE RICHEST NATIONS AND FULLY FUNDED OVER A 10-YEAR  
PERIOD. (BELGIUM WILL BE PRESENT THIS IDEA AT THE MAY OECD  
MINISTERIAL.) THIRD, THE DOHA PROCESS NEEDS TO REDUCE  
EXPORT SUBSIDIES AND PROMOTE THE "EVERYTHING BUT ARMS" TRADE  
INITIATIVE.

CANADA  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

12. PRIME MINISTER JEAN CHRETIEN CALLED FOR PARTNERSHIP RATHER THAN SIMPLE SOLUTIONS. LDCS NEED REAL ACCESS TO THE DEVELOPED WORLD'S MARKETS. AS G8 CHAIR, CANADA WILL WORK TOWARD THIS GOAL. THE G8 WILL WORK IN PARTNERSHIP WITH AFRICAN NATIONS ON THE NEW ECONOMIC PARTNERSHIP FOR AFRICA. THIS PLAN HAS AT ITS CORE SECURITY, GOOD GOVERNANCE AND TRANSPARENCY.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 04 OF 34 271530Z  
CAPE VERDE  
-----

13. PRIME MINISTER NEVES CALLED FOR THE UNITED NATIONS TO STAND AT THE CENTER OF DEVELOPMENT EFFORTS WORLDWIDE. THE FAILURE TO REACH THE 0.7 PERCENT OF DONOR GDP TARGET FOR ODA HAS HARMED THE DEVELOPING WORLD. THE NEW PARTNERSHIP FOR AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT (NEPAD) IS A NEW PROPOSAL THAT SUPPORTS THE NEED TO INCREASE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE CAPACITY AND CALLS FOR INCREASED FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT.

SOUTH AFRICA  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTO7077

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 05 OF 34 271530Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
|      | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
|      | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | DCP-01  |
|      | NSAE-00 | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   |
|      | ACE-00  | SP-00   | IRM-00  | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00 |
|      | FMP-00  | R-00    | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | SWCI-00 |
|      | /016W   |         |         |         |         |         |         |

-----7B5A7F 271535Z /38

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3944  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0841  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0005  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0018

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 05 OF 34 271530Z  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 05 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

14. PRESIDENT THABO MBEKI HIGHLIGHTED THE DOHA DEVELOPMENT AGENDA AND  
LOOKED FORWARD TO THE WORLD SUMMIT ON SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT AS  
THE NEXT STEP IN THAT PROCESS. HE WELCOMED THE U.S. AND EU  
ANNOUNCEMENTS ON INCREASING ODA, ESPECIALLY IN LIGHT OF THE  
DROP IN THE OVERALL PERCENTAGE OF GDP FROM A HIGH OF 0.35 PERCENT OF  
DONOR GDP IN 1990. HE WAS ENCOURAGED BY THE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE  
SECTOR PROPOSALS MADE AT THE FFD CONFERENCE. NORTH AND

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 05 OF 34 271530Z  
SOUTH MUST WORK TOGETHER ON MUTUAL ACCOUNTABILITY TO STOP THE  
OUTFLOW OF CAPITAL FROM THE POOREST COUNTRIES.

CUBA

UNCLASSIFIED

15. PRESIDENT FIDEL CASTRO DENOUNCED THE EXISTING WORLD ECONOMIC ORDER AS A HUGE CASINO AND A SYSTEM OF PLUNDERING AND EXPLOITATION LIKE NO OTHER IN HISTORY. HE PROVIDED SUMMARY STATISTICS TO INDICATE THE NUMBER OF POOR, STARVING, SICK, AND UNEDUCATED IN THE WORLD CONTINUES TO DRAMATICALLY EXPAND. A TOBIN TAX IS AN EXAMPLE OF THE ONLY WAY TO PROVIDE ADEQUATE FUNDS FOR DEVELOPMENT. EVERYTHING CREATED SINCE BRETTON WOODS MUST BE RECONSIDERED. THE MONTERREY CONSENSUS DRAFT IS AIMED AT FORCING DEVELOPING COUNTRIES TO ACCEPT "HUMILIATING, CONDITIONED, AND INTERFERING ALMS." CASTRO CLOSED BY DEPARTING FROM HIS PREPARED REMARKS TO ANNOUNCE THAT A RECENTLY DEVELOPED "SPECIAL SITUATION" IN MONTERREY MEANT THAT HE MUST IMMEDIATELY RETURN TO CUBA.

NICARAGUA  
-----

16. PRESIDENT ENRIQUE BOLANOS GEYER CALLED FOR ADDITIONAL RESOURCES, DEBT RELIEF, BETTER ACCESS TO DEVELOPED MARKETS, REDUCED AGRICULTURAL SUBSIDIES IN DEVELOPED COUNTRIES. HE PROCLAIMED A ZERO TOLERANCE POLICY FOR CORRUPTION, WITH SEVERAL JUDGES AND HIGH OFFICIALS IN THE PREVIOUS GOVERNMENT RECENTLY CONVICTED. HE SUGGESTED A NEW AGREEMENT: DEVELOPING COUNTRIES WILL ENHANCE THE RULE OF LAW, FIGHT TERRORISM AND DRUG TRAFFICKING; DEVELOPED COUNTRIES WILL PROVIDE ASSISTANCE. NICARAGUA REGRETS THE EXCLUSION OF THE  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 05 OF 34 271530Z  
REPUBLIC OF CHINA FROM THE UN.

EL SALVADOR  
-----

17. PRESIDENT FRANCISCO GUILLERMO FLORES PEREZ SAID HIS COUNTRY PUT 13 YEARS OF CIVIL WAR BEHIND THEM BY BUILDING A POLITICAL MODEL OF FREEDOM AND ACCEPTING RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE PROBLEMS THAT LED TO WAR. IF 20 YEARS AGO, FREE EXPRESSION HAD BEEN DISTINGUISHED FROM TERRORISM, THE WAR MIGHT HAVE BEEN AVOIDED. DEVELOPMENT MYTHS: 1) DEVELOPED COUNTRIES HAVE A MAGIC DEVELOPMENT FORMULA THEY CAN INSTRUCT POOR COUNTRIES TO USE; 2) DEVELOPED COUNTRIES ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE POVERTY OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTO7078

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 06 OF 34 271530Z

UNCLASSIFIED



TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENARY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

MACEDONIA  
-----

18. PRESIDENT BORIS TRAJKOVSKI NOTED THAT A MACEDONIAN AID  
RECIPIENT HAD TOLD NGOS "THANK YOU FOR THE BLANKETS AND  
STOVES, BUT WHAT WE REALLY NEED IS JOBS."  
THIS CONFERENCE IS ABOUT FINDING HOW TO CREATE JOBS. HE  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 06 OF 34 271530Z  
THANKED THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY FOR ITS 307 MILLION EURO  
PLEDGE AT A RECENT MACEDONIA DONOR CONFERENCE.  
MACEDONIA IS INCREASING ITS DOMESTIC SAVINGS RATE AND HOPES TO  
ATTRACT MORE FOREIGN INVESTMENT; THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY  
CAN HELP BY PROVIDING RISK INSURANCE TO POTENTIAL INVESTORS.  
MACEDONIA IS COMMITTED TO AN OPEN MARKET  
ECONOMY, AND PLANS TO SIGN FREE TRADE AGREEMENTS WITH ALL  
COUNTRIES IN THE REGION.

URUGUAY  
-----

19. PRESIDENT JORGE BATTLE IBANEZ PROUDLY NOTED THAT URUGUAY  
HAS NO ILLITERACY, FREE EDUCATION, AND 65 PERCENT HOME OWNERSHIP.  
THE PRESS AND ELECTIONS ARE FREE; "OUR LEADERS DON'T STAY IN POWER  
FOR 40 OR 45 YEARS, AS IN SOME COUNTRIES." HIGH AGRICULTURAL  
TARIFF BARRIERS IN RICH COUNTRIES HAMPER URUGUAY, WHILE  
URUGUAY IS COMPELLED TO LOWER TARIFFS ON GOODS AND SERVICES  
(URUGUAY AGREES THAT LOWER TARIFFS ARE GOOD).  
HE APPLAUDED PRESIDENT BUSH'S ANNOUNCEMENT OF INCREASED  
AID, BUT ADDED THAT OPEN MARKETS ARE THE BEST WAY TO SUPPORT  
DEVELOPMENT.

BOTSWANA  
-----

20. PRESIDENT FESTUS MOGAE ASKED FOR INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT  
OF THE NEW PARTNERSHIP FOR AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT (NEPAD),  
AS AN AFRICAN-OWNED DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY THAT WOULD  
NEED ASSISTANCE FROM DEVELOPED COUNTRIES. HE ALSO APPEALED  
FOR MORE HELP TO TURN THE TIDE AGAINST HIV/AIDS IN AFRICA.  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 06 OF 34 271530Z  
DEVELOPED COUNTRIES SHOULD ADDRESS CONCERNS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HE RECOGNIZED THE OPPORTUNITIES PROVIDED BY THE EU AND U.  
WITH THE LOME CONVENTION AND AGOA PROGRAMS, RESPECTIVELY.  
HE CALLED FOR EXAMINATION OF NEW MEANS OF FINANCING DEVELOPMENT,  
INCLUDING INTERNATIONAL TAXES AND INCREASED IDA GRANTS  
TO THE POOREST COUNTRIES.

HONDURAS  
-----

21. PRESIDENT RICARDO MADURO JOEST EXPRESSED SUPPORT FOR  
THE U.S. PROPOSAL TO INCREASE THE PROPORTION OF IDA GRANTS  
TO THE POOREST COUNTRIES. IMPROVED GOVERNANCE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PTO8814

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 07 OF 34 270041Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
|      | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
|      | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /015W   |         |         |

-----7B9F21 270041Z /69

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3946  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0843  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0007  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0020  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0007  
CIA WASHDC 0021  
NSC WASHDC 0024  
USDOC WASHDC 0439  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 07 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

UNCLASSIFIED

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

IS NECESSARY TO BUILD POPULAR CONFIDENCE IN GOVERNMENTS.  
HONDURAS IS ESTABLISHING AN INDEPENDENT SUPREME COURT AND  
ELIMINATING OFFICIAL IMMUNITY IN  
ORDER TO BUILD THIS CONFIDENCE. ASSISTANCE IS NECESSARY,  
BUT POPULAR PARTICIPATION IS MORE IMPORTANT.  
CENTRAL AMERICAN PRESIDENTS HAVE MET SEVERAL TIMES IN  
RECENT MONTHS TO INCREASE REGIONAL INTEGRATION, SO THEY CAN  
ACT AS A BLOC OF SOLIDARITY.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 07 OF 34 270041Z  
DOMINICAN REPUBLIC  
-----

22. PRESIDENT HIPOLITO MEJIA DOMINGUEZ STRESSED THE IMPORTANCE OF  
IMPROVING FINANCING FOR AGRICULTURE AND RURAL AREAS. DISTORTIONS IN  
AGRICULTURAL MARKETS  
CAUSED BY DEVELOPED COUNTRY TARIFFS ARE OBSTACLES TO DEVELOPMENT.  
NEW INTENSIVE, KNOWLEDGE-BASED AGRICULTURE IS A GOOD FIT FOR  
THE NEEDS OF CROWDED POOR COUNTRIES. A TRANSPARENT SYSTEM OF  
TRADE IS NEEDED TO MAKE GLOBALIZATION A TWO-WAY STREET.

MOZAMBIQUE  
-----

23. PRIME MINISTER PASCOAL MANUEL MOCUMBI WELCOMED THE RECENT WTO

UNCLASSIFIED

JORDAN

AN ESSENTIAL STEP IS A COMPREHENSIVE LASTING  
SOLUTION TO THE ARAB-ISRAELI CONFLICT. THE PARAMETERS OF A

UNCLASSIFIED

MOROCCO

25. PRIME MINISTER ABDERRAHMAN YOUSSEFI CALLED FOR ODA INCREASES AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO HELP ACHIEVE THE MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS. AFRICA DESERVES SPECIAL PRIORITY; THE NEPAD CAN BE THE EFFECTIVE WAY FORWARD. MOROCCO IS STRENGTHENING TIES WITH NEIGHBORS, INCLUDING A FREE TRADE AGREEMENT WITH ECOWAS IN WEST AFRICA. MOROCCO HOPES THERE WILL SOON BE A FOLLOW-UP CONGRESS TO MONTERREY TO

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ9814

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 08 OF 34 270545Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | DCP-01  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | IRM-00  | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TRSE-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  |
|      | R-00    | EPAE-00 | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /016W   |

-----7BB11F 270545Z /25

R 270851Z MAR 02

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 08 OF 34 270545Z  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 08 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

MAKE SURE COMMITMENTS ARE MADE AND IMPLEMENTED.

COSTA RICA  
-----

26. PRESIDENT MIGUEL ANGEL RODRIGUEZ ECHEVERRIA CALLED FOR REDUCED  
TRADE BARRIERS AND BETTER REGULATIONS TO PREVENT FINANCIAL CRISES.  
INADEQUATE ODA HAS PREVENTED SUFFICIENT INVESTMENT IN SOCIAL SECTORS.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 08 OF 34 270545Z  
RELIEF IS NEEDED, BUT NOT AT THE EXPENSE OF OTHER DEVELOPING  
COUNTRIES. THERE ARE CERTAINLY PROBLEMS OF DICTATORSHIP AND  
CORRUPTION, BUT THERE IS ALSO MORAL OBLIGATION TO WORK TOGETHER  
TO ACHIEVE THE MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS.

ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES  
-----

27. PRIME MINISTER RALPH GONSALVES DECLARED THAT UNDER THE EXISTING  
ECONOMIC SYSTEM AND INSTITUTIONS, THE MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT  
GOALS WILL NOT BE ACHIEVED. DOUBLING  
ODA SHOULD BE MADE A JURIDICAL INTERNATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY,  
MONITORED BY AN APPROPRIATE INTERNATIONAL BODY. THE FUTURE  
IS OURS TO DESECRATE - WE MUST AVOID THAT DESECRATION.  
ST. VINCENT AND THE GRENADINES REGRETS THAT TAIWAN IS EXCLUDED  
FROM UN BODIES.

COLOMBIA  
-----

28. PRESIDENT PASTRANA STATED THERE NEEDS TO BE SHARED RESPONSIBILITY  
AGAINST TERRORISM. HE SAID THAT FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT  
SHOULD FOSTER MORE THAN ECONOMIC GROWTH; COOPERATION IS NEEDED IN  
FINANCING, INVESTMENT, TRADE, AND COUNTER NARCOTICS

NORWAY  
-----

29. PRIME MINISTER BONEDEVIK CALLED ON GOVERNMENTS TO FORGIVE ALL  
DEBT OF POOR COUNTRIES. HE WELCOMED US AND EU ANNOUNCEMENTS  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 08 OF 34 270545Z  
ON INCREASES IN ODA AND URGED OTHERS  
TO ANNOUNCE DEADLINES INCREASING THEIR ODA.

THAILAND  
-----

30. PRIME MINISTER SHINAWATRA OUTLINED HIS COUNTRY'S EXPERIENCES.  
THERE HAS BEEN BROAD PARTICIPATION BY CIVIL SOCIETY IN THE RUN-UP  
TO THIS CONFERENCE. HE HIGHLIGHTED THE SUCCESS OF MICRO-FINANCED  
PROJECTS, WHERE LOCAL VILLAGE COMMITTEES SET THEIR OWN TERMS WITHOUT  
INTERFERENCE OF THE GOVERNMENT. SMALL "PEOPLE'S BANKS"  
HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED. SOME PREDICTED MASSIVE DEFAULTS; AFTER 8  
MONTHS FOUND THAT DEFAULT RATE REACHED ONLY 0.3 PERCENT OF

UNCLASSIFIED

PT08823

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012

USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER

USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/USSENDER

MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE

DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA

DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX

SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON

FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION

STATEMENTS

SINAWATRA SAID THAT THAILAND WAS

WILLING TO SHARE ITS EXPERTISE IN AREAS

SUCH AS DRUG CONTROL/CROP SUBSTITUTION.

SENEGAL

-----

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 09 OF 34 270045Z

31. PRESIDENT WADE CALLED THE NEW PARTNERSHIP FOR AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT

(NEPAD) A PARTNERSHIP BETWEEN PRIVATE

AND PUBLIC SECTORS. AFRICA SHOULD

CHANNEL ITS ASSISTANCE TO EDUCATION AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING IN ALL VILLAGES. HE SUPPORTED PRESIDENT BUSH4S PROPOSAL TO PROVIDE UP TO 50 PERCENT OF IDA FUNDS AS GRANTS.

PRIVATE CAPITAL SHOULD BE CHanneLED TO AFRICA IN THE SAME SECTORS THAT PRESIDENT BUSH4S \$5 BILLION GRANT PACKAGE HIGHLIGHTS, INCLUDING HEALTH AND EDUCATION.

ALGERIA

-----

32. PRESIDENT BOUTIFLIKA SAID THE RESULTS OF THIS CONFERENCE SHOULD AIM FOR A SUCCESSFUL OUTCOME AT THE JOHANNESBURG WORLD SUMMIT ON SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT.

THERE IS A NEED TO IMPROVE THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL ARCHITECTURE TO ADDRESS THE DISCONNECT BETWEEN FINANCIAL AND REAL ECONOMIES. THE SUPPLY OF LIQUIDITY NEEDS TO BE MANAGED WITH THE PARTICIPATION OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. HE CALLED

FOR GREATER FDI, ODA AND A "NON-RESTRICTIVE" END TO INDEBTEDNESS.

BOUTIFLIKA SAID HE WAS PLEASED WITH THE G-84S DEVELOPMENT OF A PLAN FOR RECOVERY OF THE AFRICAN CONTINENT.

HE APPRECIATED PRESIDENT BUSH4S "GENEROUS" INCREASE IN ODA AND CALLED UPON OTHERS TO BE AS GENEROUS. HE ALSO THANKED THE EU FOR ITS PROMISED INCREASE IN ODA, AS

UNCLASSIFIED

PANAMA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 09 OF 34 270045Z

-----  
33. PRESIDENT MOSCOSO SAID THE WORLD NEEDS TO ESTABLISH  
INTERNATIONAL PARAMETERS FOR THE APPROVAL OF DEVELOPMENT  
PROJECTS THAT TAKE INTO ACCOUNT DISPARITIES BETWEEN RICH  
AND POOR COUNTRIES. SHE CALLED ON NATIONS TO REDUCE DEBT AND  
ESTABLISH A TRADING SYSTEM BASED ON EQUITY, AND CUT THE  
"WASTE" IN SPENDING ON ARMS.

TUNISIA  
-----

34. PRIME MINISTER GHANNOUCHI SAID HIS GOVERNMENT ENCOURAGES FREE  
ENTERPRISE, SOCIAL BALANCE, AND FDI. HE REMINDED DELEGATIONS  
THAT THE WORLD SUMMIT ON INFORMATION SYSTEMS WILL BE HELD THIS  
YEAR IN TUNISIA. HE CALLED ON DONOR COUNTRIES TO MEET  
THEIR 0.7 PERCENT OF GDP COMMITMENT FOR ODA AND INCREASED MARKET  
ACCESS. HE SAID THAT HE APPRECIATED THE CREDITOR COUNTRIES  
THAT HAVE CANCELLED ALL DEBT; AND CALLED ON MIDDLE-INCOME COUNTRIES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTO7079

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 10 OF 34 271531Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
|      | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
|      | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /015W   |         |         |

-----7B5AB7 271536Z /38

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3949  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0846  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0010  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0023

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 10 OF 34 271531Z  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 10 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

TO RESTRUCTURE THEIR ECONOMIES. HE UNDERScoreD THE NEED TO  
HARMONIZE TRADE, FINANCIAL AND MONETARY POLICIES AND TO INTENSIFY  
COOPERATION BETWEEN SPECIALIZED INTERNATIONAL INSTITUTIONS,  
AND ADVOCATED THE UN AS THE APPROPRIATE FORUM FOR SUCH OBJECTIVES.

CROATIA  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 10 OF 34 271531Z  
35. PRESIDENT MESIC SAID THE DIVISION BETWEEN HAVES AND  
HAVE-NOTS IS WIDENING AS BOTH POVERTY AND WEALTH ARE GLOBALIZED.  
ALL COUNTRIES NEED A CHANCE TO SUCCEED AND THE HAVES MUST

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FINLAND

-----

36. PRESIDENT HALONEN CALLED FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS. EXTERNAL FINANCING IS NEEDED BUT DEVELOPMENT IS A NATIONAL RESPONSIBILITY. FINLAND IS COMMITTED TO THE 0.7 PERCENT ODA TARGET AND WILL REACH 0.4 PERCENT BY 2007. ODA IS ONLY ONE FIFTH OF INVESTMENT FLOWS. LDCS NEED TO CREATE CONDITIONS TO PARTICIPATE IN INVESTMENT FLOWS. BOTH TRADE LIBERALIZATION AND FAIR TRADE ARE NEEDED IN THE DOHA DEVELOPMENT AGENDA. FINLAND SUPPORTS THE EU EVERYTHING BUT ARMS DUTY-FREE LDC IMPORT PROGRAM. SOUTH-SOUTH TRADE ALSO NEEDS TO BE LIBERALIZED.

ROMANIA

-----

37. PRESIDENT ILLIESCU CALLED FOR NEW GLOBAL MECHANISMS TO MEET DEVELOPMENT AND POVERTY ERADICATION GOALS. THE FREE MARKET IS NOT A RATIONAL WAY TO DEVELOPMENT SINCE FREE TRADE DISADVANTAGES POOR COUNTRIES. ROMANIA HAS HAD NUMEROUS PROBLEMS IN ITS TRANSITION, BUT HAS HAD DIFFICULTY ATTRACTING INVESTMENT DESPITE STRONG ECONOMIC POLICIES, EFFECTIVE USE OF FOREIGN ASSISTANCE AND STRONG SOCIAL PROGRAMS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 10 OF 34 271531Z  
GABON

-----

38. PRESIDENT EL HADJ OMAR BONGO TOLD HIS DEVELOPING COUNTRY COLLEAGUES THEY COULD NOT STAY ON THE SIDELINES WHILE THE WORLD MOVES FORWARD ON DEVELOPMENT. PRESIDENT BONGO INDICATED THAT HE WAS OPTIMISTIC HIS COUNTRY COULD FULFILL THE COMMITMENTS TO REFORM OUTLINED BY THE MONTERREY CONSENSUS AND CALLED ON HIS AFRICAN NEIGHBORS TO WORK THROUGH THE CHALLENGES FACING AFRICA TO ACHIEVE SUSTAINED ECONOMIC GROWTH.

CHAD

-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ7662

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |        |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00     | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00  | EXME-00 | EUR-00      | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00  | FRB-00  | H-01        | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00   | VCE-00  | AC-01       | NEA-00  | DCP-01  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02 | OMB-01  | OPIC-01     | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | SSO-00 | STR-00  | TEST-00     | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | DRL-02  | G-00   | NFAT-00 | SAS-00      | /016W   |         |         |
|      |         |        |         | -----7B57A9 | 271518Z | /38     |         |

R 270851Z MAR 02  
 FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3950  
 AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
 INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0847  
 CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0011  
 DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0024  
 USDA FAS WASHDC 0011  
 CIA WASHDC 0025  
 NSC WASHDC 0028  
 USDOC WASHDC 0443  
 USMISSION GENEVA  
 AMEMBASSY ROME

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 11 OF 34 271518Z  
 AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
 AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
 AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
 AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
 AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 11 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
 BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
 SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
 ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
 BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
 NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
 USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
 USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
 MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
 DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
 DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, EN  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENARY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

39. PRIME MINISTER NAGOUM YAMASSOUM PRAISED PRESIDENT BUSH'S  
PROPOSAL AND APPLAUDED WASHINGTON'S NEW EMPHASIS ON GRANTS  
RATHER THAN LOANS. YAMASSOUM ALSO UNDERScoreD  
THAT NOT ALL COUNTRIES COULD MEET THE DEVELOPMENT TRANSITION  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 11 OF 34 271518Z  
CHALLENGES AND ENCOURAGED DEVELOPED COUNTRIES TO PROVIDE  
COOPERATION.

BARBADOS  
-----

40. PRIME MINISTER OWEN ARTHUR EMPHASIZED THAT THE WORLD COULD NOT  
ALLOW "SUSTAINABLE NEGLIGENCE IN THE DEVELOPING WORLD."  
ARTHUR CALLED FOR A BALANCED APPROACH TO DEVELOPMENT CONSISTING  
OF ODA, TRADE, AND FDI.

ARGENTINA  
-----

41. PRESIDENT EDUARDO DUHALDE REPORTED ON THE RECENT FINANCIAL  
CRISES AND ECONOMIC TRANSFORMATION ARGENTINA HAD BEEN  
THROUGH IN RECENT MONTHS. DUHALDE STRESSED THAT  
ARGENTINA MUST REBUILD AND DEVELOP A MORE COMPETITIVE MARKET  
ECONOMY. DUHALDE ALSO SAID THAT PRIVATE SECTOR-LED REFORM WAS  
THE BETTER WAY TO GO OVER THE LONG TERM, RATHER THAN ODA.

BOLIVIA  
-----

42. PRESIDENT JORGE QUIROGA RAMIREZ INDICATED THAT THE  
INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY MUST WORK ON THREE GLOBAL CHALLENGES  
TOGETHER: FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT, ACCESS TO MARKETS,  
AND INTEGRATING THE DIGITAL WORLD. QUIROGA ALSO EMPHASIZED  
THAT GLOBAL LEADERS NEED TO ADDRESS THE WAR AGAINST TERRORISM,  
DRUGS, AND POVERTY. QUIROGA HIGHLIGHTED ACCESS TO MARKETS  
AS ANOTHER IMPORTANT TOOL FOR DEVELOPMENT.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 11 OF 34 271518Z

PHILIPPINES  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

43. VICE PRESIDENT TEOFISTO GUINGONA MADE A PLEA FOR INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE TO HELP FARMERS, TO PROCURE COMPUTERS (NEW AND OLD), EDUCATION, AND FOR HEALTH/POVERTY PROGRAMS. TEOFISTO ALSO MADE A PASSIONATE APPEAL TO RICH COUNTRIES TO HELP THE PHILIPPINES IN THEIR DEVELOPMENT EFFORTS. SOME INTERPRETED TEOFISTO'S LONG-WINDED (THIRTY MINUTE INSTEAD OF FIVE) REMARKS AS PAYBACK FOR THE INAPPROPRIATE TREATMENT HE RECEIVED AT THURSDAY'S LUNCHEON HOSTED BY THE GOVERNOR OF NUEVO LEON FOR HEADS OF STATE AND GOVERNMENT.

SWAZILAND

-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTO6984

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 12 OF 34 271518Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|                         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO                    | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|                         | CTME-00 | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|                         | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|                         | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|                         | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 | OES-01  |
|                         | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  | SP-00   |
|                         | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    | EPAE-00 |
|                         | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | SWCI-00 | /015W   |         |
| -----7B5793 271518Z /38 |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3951  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0848  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0012  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0025  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0012  
CIA WASHDC 0026  
NSC WASHDC 0029  
USDOC WASHDC 0444  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 12 OF 34 271518Z

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 12 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

44. MINISTER FOR FINANCE MAJOZI SITHOLE SUPPORTED THE G77  
AGENDA AS DELIVERED BY PRESIDENT CHAVEZ. SITHOLE SAID THAT  
DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE SUCH AS UNDER AGOA WAS  
IMPORTANT TO HELP DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN AFRICA SUCCEED.  
SITHOLE CALLED FOR THE US AND EU TO DOUBLE THE AID PLEDGED  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 12 OF 34 271518Z  
RECENTLY TO TRULY ASSIST DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.  
SITHOLE ALSO STRESSED THAT INTERNATIONAL PARTNERSHIP AND MARKET  
ACCESS WERE CRITICAL TOOLS FOR DEVELOPMENT.

ISRAEL  
-----

45. MINISTER FOR REGIONAL COOPERATION RONI MILO SHARED ISRAEL'S  
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT  
EXPERIENCE BASED ON PRINCIPLED ECONOMIC DISCIPLINE,  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP, AND ACCOUNTABILITY. MILO MENTIONED THAT  
THE ISRAELI MODEL COULD SERVE AS A ROADMAP FOR ECONOMIC  
GROWTH FOR OTHERS.

TUVALU  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

47. FINANCE MINISTER IBRAHIM AL-ASSAF STRESSED COUNTRY  
OWNERSHIP OF DEVELOPMENT, RESPECT FOR INDIVIDUAL CULTURES  
UNCLASSIFIED

**BHUTAN**

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ7666

|      |         |        |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00     | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00  | EXME-00 | EUR-00      | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00  | FRB-00  | H-01        | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00   | VCE-00  | AC-01       | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 | OES-01  |
|      | OIC-02  | OMB-01 | OPIC-01 | PA-00       | PC-01   | ACE-00  | SP-00   |
|      | IRM-00  | SSO-00 | STR-00  | TEST-00     | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | EPAE-00 | DRL-02 | G-00    | NFAT-00     | SAS-00  | /015W   |         |
|      |         |        |         | -----7B57C4 | 271519Z | /38     |         |

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012

UNCLASSIFIED

FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3952  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0849  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0013  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0026  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0013  
CIA WASHDC 0027  
NSC WASHDC 0030  
USDOC WASHDC 0445  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 13 OF 34 271519Z

AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 13 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

48. MINISTER OF FINANCE LYONPO YESHEY ZIMBA COMMENDED THE U.S.  
AND EU ANNOUNCEMENTS FOR REVERSING THE NEGATIVE TREND IN  
FOREIGN ASSISTANCE AND SAID IT REKINDLED HOPE  
AND BELIEF IN INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION AND GOODWILL. HE ALSO  
COMMENDED NORDIC COUNTRIES FOR TAKING THE LEAD ROLE IN

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 13 OF 34 271519Z  
ENHANCING ODA. UNFORTUNATELY, LANDLOCKED  
COUNTRIES WITH ROUGH TERRAINS CANNOT ATTRACT FDI OR MOBILIZE ENOUGH  
RESOURCES TO FULFILL EVEN THE MOST BASIC NEEDS.

CHINA  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

49. CHINESE MINISTER OF FINANCE XIANG HUAICHENG CALLED FOR  
A NEW INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ORDER TO ENSURE EQUAL RIGHTS FOR  
DEVELOPMENT AND TO REPLACE THE "IRRATIONAL"  
CURRENT FINANCIAL, MONETARY AND TRADE SYSTEM. HE CALLED  
FOR FULL MARKET ACCESS FOR NON-ARMS EXPORTS FROM ALL LDCS  
AND HIPCS, TRANSFER OF CAPITAL TO DEVELOPING COUNTRIES,  
AND A ONE-TIME SPECIAL ALLOCATION OF SDRS AS SOON AS  
POSSIBLE. HE STRESSED THAT EACH COUNTRY MUST CHOOSE ITS OWN PATH TO  
DEVELOPMENT, AND THERE NEEDS TO BE EQUAL PARTICIPATION  
IN INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC DECISION MAKING. HE SAID  
THE INDUSTRIALIZED COUNTRIES SHOULD BETTER INSURE STABILITY OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC SYSTEM, AND INCREASE ODA SUBSTANTIALLY  
TO REACH THE 0.7 PERCENT OF GDP TARGET.  
HE CRITICIZED BEGGAR-THY-NEIGHBOR ECONOMIC POLICIES PURSUED  
BY OTHER UNNAMED COUNTRIES.

UKRAINE  
-----

50. MINISTER OF ECONOMY AND FOR EUROPEAN INTEGRATION VOLODYMYR  
PERSHYN, SAID UKRAINE WANTS TO IMPLEMENT MARKET-ORIENTED REFORMS,  
BUT FACES THE OBSTACLES OF THE EFFECTS OF STRUCTURAL REFORM AS  
WELL AS THE CONTINUING EFFECTS OF THE  
CHERNOBYL DISASTER. HE PLEDGED SUPPORT FOR THE DOHA AGENDA,  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 13 OF 34 271519Z  
AND CALLED FOR ELIMINATION OF TRADE BARRIERS TO HELP PROMOTE  
DEVELOPMENT IN POOR COUNTRIES AND ECONOMIES IN TRANSITION.

PAKISTAN  
-----

51. MINISTER OF FINANCE SHAUKAT AZIZ DISCUSSED THE NEED FOR A  
HOLISTIC APPROACH TO POVERTY, BECAUSE HUMAN DEPRIVATION  
LEADS TO EXTREME BEHAVIOR WHICH THREATENS GLOBAL  
PEACE AND PROSPERITY. ODA IS AN ESSENTIAL COMPLEMENT TO MOBILIZING  
DOMESTIC RESOURCES; AZIZ WELCOMED RECENT ANNOUNCEMENTS BY  
THE US, EU AND NORDIC COUNTRIES ON THIS FRONT BUT SAID MORE NEEDS  
TO BE DONE. HE STRESSED THE IMPORTANCE OF FINDING AN  
EFFECTIVE MECHANISM FOR MANAGING THE DEBT OVERHANG OF HEAVILY

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PTO7001

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 14 OF 34 271520Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00     | ITCE-00 | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00     | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
|      | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00      | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
|      | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00      | AC-01   | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01     | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | IRM-00  | SSO-00  | STR-00      | TEST-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  |
|      | R-00    | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00     | SAS-00  | /015W   |         |
|      |         |         |         | -----7B5810 | 271522Z | /38     |         |

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3953  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0850  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0014  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0027  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0014  
CIA WASHDC 0028  
NSC WASHDC 0031  
USDOC WASHDC 0446  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 14 OF 34 271520Z  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 14 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

SURINAME  
-----

52. MINISTER OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION  
KERMECHEND RAGHOEBARSING ASSOCIATED SURINAME WITH G-77  
PRESIDENT CHAVEZ'S STATEMENT AND CHARACTERIZED POVERTY AS  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 14 OF 34 271520Z  
A VIOLATION OF HUMAN RIGHTS. HE SAID TOO MUCH MONEY  
IS BEING WASTED ON DONOR COUNTRY CONSULTANTS, AND THAT  
DONORS SHOULD NOT EXPERIMENT WITH UNTESTED  
METHODOLOGIES. HE CALLED ON THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY  
TO GIVE THE UN A STRONG MANDATE TO EVALUATE AID EFFECTIVENESS  
FROM DONOR COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL  
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS. HE SAID THE RECENT INCREASE IN DEFENSE  
EXPENDITURES SHOULD NOT KEEP US FROM ACHIEVING THE GOALS  
OF MONTERREY.

GHANA  
-----

53. SENIOR MINISTER FOR GOVERNMENT AND BUSINESS JOSEPH HENRY MENSAH  
SALUTED PRESIDENT BUSH FOR REVERSING THE LONG-LIVED DOWNWARD  
ODA TREND AND OFFERING SUBSTANTIAL AMOUNTS OF ADDITIONAL  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT. HE ALSO SALUTED THE EU  
FOR BREAKING STAGNATION IN FULFILLING COMMITMENTS MADE IN 1968  
AND 1972. HE CALLED FOR A THIRD GRANT AID WINDOW AT THE WORLD BANK.

SWEDEN  
-----

54. FINANCE MINISTER BOSSE RINGHOLM SAID THE PROBLEM IS NOT  
TOO MUCH GLOBAL INTEGRATION, BUT RATHER THAT TOO MANY COUNTRIES  
DO NOT PARTICIPATE IN THE INTERNATIONAL ECONOMY.  
HE STRESSED THE NEED FOR MORE TRADE, AND LESS  
SUBSIDIES AND TRADE BARRIERS. HE SPECIFICALLY CALLED ON  
THE EU TO REFORM ITS CAP TO BENEFIT THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PTQ7689

-----7B5840 271522Z /38

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 15 OF 34 271521Z

AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 15 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

HIGHLY INDEBTED COUNTRIES ADDRESS INDEBTEDNESS,  
AND FOR ELIMINATION OF TARIFFS, NON-TARIFF BARRIERS AND  
AGRICULTURAL SUBSIDIES.

GUINEA  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 15 OF 34 271521Z

56. MINISTER OF STATE FOR PLANNING EL HADJ OUMAR KOUYATE WELCOMED  
PRESIDENT BUSH'S PROPOSAL TO PROVIDE 50 PERCENT OF IDA  
IN GRANTS AND HIS RECENT ANNOUNCEMENT TO INCREASE ODA.

HE ALSO WELCOMED THE NEW EU ODA ANNOUNCEMENT. HE THEN  
THANKED THE US FOR MAKING GUINEA ELIGIBLE FOR AGOA.  
HE CALLED ON THE INDUSTRIALIZED COUNTRIES  
TO ELIMINATE PROTECTIONIST MEASURES THAT HURT DEVELOPING  
COUNTRIES, AND EXPRESSED HOPE HIPC COULD BECOME MORE FLEXIBLE,

UNCLASSIFIED

MAURITANIA

-----

57. MINISTER OF ECONOMIC AFFAIRS MOHAMED OULD NANY CALLED FOR GREATLY INCREASED ODA TO REACH THE MILLENIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS. WE RECOGNIZE THE INCREASES OF THE UNITED STATES AND THE EUROPEAN UNION. WE NOTE WITH GREAT INTEREST PRESIDENT BUSH'S PROPOSAL TO SHIFT 50 PERCENT OF THE FUNDS OF IFIS TO GRANTS INSTEAD OF LOANS. THIS PLAN TO FUND EDUCATION, HEALTH, THE REDUCTION OF POVERTY AND IMPROVEMENT OF CONDITIONS IN FOREIGN COUNTRIES THROUGH GRANTS INSTEAD OF LOANS SHOULD BE SERIOUSLY CONSIDERED, AND A DYNAMIC COMPROMISE IS NEEDED TO REDUCE POVERTY.

DENMARK

-----

58. MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS PER SRIG MOLLER SAID THE INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY AND ITS INSTITUTIONS MUST POOL RESOURCES AND COOPERATE MUCH MORE CLOSELY. WE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 15 OF 34 271521Z

MUST IMPROVE MARKET ACCESS, REDUCE SUBSIDIES, AND PAVE THE WAY FOR A MORE OPEN, LIBERAL, AND FAIR TRADING SYSTEM. THE TARGET OF 0.7 PERCENT OF GDP AS ODA MUST BE HONORED. HE URGED OTHER DONOR COUNTRIES TO ESTABLISH CONCRETE TIME FRAMES FOR MEETING THEIR COMMITMENTS.

GREECE

-----

59. VICE MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS ANDREAS LOVENDOS CALLED FOR GREATER INTERNATIONAL PARTNERSHIP TO FOSTER DEVELOPMENT.

MALTA

-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ7772

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 16 OF 34 271529Z

ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |        |         |         |         |        |        |
|------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01 | CPR-02 |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00 | WHA-00 |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012

|         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
| UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
| IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 |
| OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
| SP-00   | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
| DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /015W   |         |         |

-----7B5A31 271534Z /38

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3955  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0852  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0016  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0029  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0016  
CIA WASHDC 0030  
NSC WASHDC 0033  
USDOC WASHDC 0448  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 16 OF 34 271529Z  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 16 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012

60. MINISTER OF FINANCE JOHN DALLI SAID DEVELOPMENT FINANCING  
REQUIRES MAXIMUM  
DOMESTIC RESOURCES. DEMOCRACY, RESPECT FOR THE RULE OF LAW AND HUMAN  
RIGHTS ARE  
PREREQUISITES FOR DEVELOPMENT. BUT SOME COUNTRIES HAVE HUGE  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 16 OF 34 271529Z  
DIFFICULTIES  
GENERATING  
THE FINANCING REQUIRED FOR DEVELOPMENT. IN THAT, INTERNATIONAL TRADE  
PLAYS A  
MAJOR  
ROLE. DALLI CALLED UPON ALL COUNTRIES TO REPEAL BARRIERS TO TRADE.  
SWITZERLAND  
-----

61. MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS JOSEPH DEISS ANNOUNCED SWISS  
COMMITMENT TO INCREASING ODA TO 0.4 PERCENT OF GDP BY  
2010. THE SWISS STRIVE TO MAKE ODA MORE EFFECTIVE AND  
EFFICIENT, ESPECIALLY BY COORDINATING WITH OTHER  
DONORS. SWITZERLAND WOULD LIKE TO MAINTAIN THE CURRENT  
DIVISION OF LABOR AMONG  
DEVELOPMENT INSTITUTIONS. GRANTS ARE HANDLED BY THE UN.  
LOANS ARE MANAGED BY THE WORLD BANK AND THE IMF.  
BY MAINTAINING THIS DIVISION OF LABOR, WE CAN SAFEGUARD THE  
SELF-FINANCING NATURE OF THE BRETTON WOODS INSTITUTIONS (BWIS).  
THE NUMBER OF MEETINGS BETWEEN THE UN AND THE BWIS SHOULD  
BE INCREASED.

SINGAPORE  
-----

62. MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS, TRADE, AND INDUSTRY  
RAYMOND LIM NOTED THE GROWING INTEGRATION OF THE GLOBAL  
ECONOMY HAS LED TO UNPRECEDENTED PROSPERITY.  
GLOBALIZATION CAN LIFT MILLIONS OUT OF POVERTY. STABILITY AND A  
LIBERALIZATION OF TRADE DRIVE PROSPERITY. EXPANDING TRADE  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 16 OF 34 271529Z  
IS THE BEST AND MOST EFFECTIVE TOOL FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT.

QATAR  
-----

63. CENTRAL BANK GOVERNOR ABDULLAH BIN KHALID AL-ATTIAYH  
SAID FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT IS ESSENTIAL TO TRANSFER

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

SAINT LUCIA

-----  
64. MINISTER FOR EXTERNAL AFFAIRS JULIAN HUNTE DECLARED  
THAT BUSINESS AS USUAL WILL NOT ALLOW ST. LUCIA TO EVOLVE.  
ST. LUCIAN EFFORTS ARE STYMIED BY  
DOMESTIC AND EXTERNAL FACTORS, ONE OF WHICH IS SMALL SIZE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ7708

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 17 OF 34 271522Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | DODE-00 | ITCE-00     | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00      | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01        | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01       | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 | OES-01  |
|      | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00       | PC-01   | ACE-00  | SP-00   |
|      | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00     | FMP-00  | R-00    | DRL-02  |
|      | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /015W       |         |         |         |
|      |         |         |         | -----7B5888 | 271525Z | /38     |         |

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3956  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0853  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0017  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0030  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0017  
CIA WASHDC 0031  
NSC WASHDC 0034  
USDOC WASHDC 0449  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 17 OF 34 271522Z  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 17 OF 34 MONTERREY 0200

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

THE CURRENT SYSTEM IS NEITHER INCLUSIVE NOR EQUITABLE.

LITHUANIA  
-----

65. MINISTER OF FINANCE DELIA GRYBAUSKAITE SAID LITHUANIA IS  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 17 OF 34 271522Z  
TRANSFORMING FROM AID RECIPIENT TO DONOR THROUGH A STRONG,  
STABLE DEMOCRACY, LIBERALIZATION OF THE  
ECONOMY, FREE TRADE, AND STRICT ANTI-CORRUPTION ACTIVITIES.

LESOTHO  
-----

66. MINISTER OF FINANCE AND PLANNING MPHO MALIE EXPLAINED THAT  
LESOTHO HAS RECENTLY ENACTED ANTI-CORRUPTION MEASURES,  
AS WELL AS EFFORTS TO COMBAT TRAFFICKING, THE ARMS  
TRADE, AND NARCOTICS. LESOTHO IS WORKING TO STRENGTHEN DEMOCRACY,  
GOOD GOVERNANCE, HUMAN RIGHTS, PEACE, AND SECURITY.

GERMANY  
-----

67. MINISTER FOR ECONOMIC COOPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT  
HEIDEMARIE WIECZOREK-ZEUL NOTED THAT FINANCIAL RESOURCES  
ARE TOO LOW TO REACH THE MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT  
GOALS. AN ADDITIONAL \$50 BILLION ANNUALLY IS NECESSARY.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BANGLADESH

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTO7795

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
|      | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
|      | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /015W   |         |         |

-----7B5B34 271539Z /38

UNCLASSIFIED

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0854  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0018  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0031  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0018  
CIA WASHDC 0032  
NSC WASHDC 0035  
USDOC WASHDC 0450  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 18 OF 34 271524Z  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 18 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

PREDATORY INVESTMENT.

AUSTRIA  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 18 OF 34 271524Z  
70. STATE SECRETARY FRANZ MORAK STRESSED THE NEED FOR

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INDONESIA  
-----

71. VICE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS MAKARIM WIBISONO CALLED FOR DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES THAT DO NOT LEAD TO SOCIAL OR POLITICAL UNREST. HE OBSERVED THAT INDONESIA'S FINANCIAL CRISIS HAD INITIATED A POLITICAL TRANSFORMATION. MULTILATERAL DEVELOPMENT BANKS NEED TO INCREASE SUPPORT FOR ATTRACTING FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT AND SHOULD EXAMINE NEW DEBT WORKOUT MECHANISMS.

FRY  
-----

72. VICE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS JELICA MINIC THANKED DONORS FOR RECENT SUPPORT AND CALLED FOR REFORM OF THE BRETTON WOODS INSTITUTIONS AND A STRONGER ROLE FOR THE UNITED NATIONS AS WELL AS FOLLOW-UP TO THE MONTERREY CONFERENCE.

HOLY SEE  
-----

73. ARCHBISHOP RENATO MARTINO QUOTED POPE JOHN PAUL II ON THE DETERIORATION OF THE ECONOMIC SITUATION DUE TO BOTH ACTIONS BY THE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, AND THE AUTOMATICITY OF INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC MECHANISMS CONTROLLED BY THE  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 18 OF 34 271524Z  
DEVELOPED COUNTRIES. HE CALLED FOR EFFECTIVE FOLLOW-UP TO THE CONFERENCE.

KAZAKHSTAN  
-----

74. HEAD OF DELEGATION MADINA JARBUSSYNNOVA SAID THAT AS AN ECONOMY IN TRANSITION, HER COUNTRY FACED THE PROBLEMS OF PUBLIC SECTOR ADJUSTMENT. ECONOMIC GROWTH IS SUPPORTING SOCIAL SECTOR TRANSITION, BUT KAZAKHSTAN FACES MAJOR SECURITY PROBLEMS TO ITS SOUTH. LANDLOCKED COUNTRIES ARE OFTEN AMONG THE MOST VULNERABLE DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.

SRI LANKA  
-----

75. HEAD OF DELEGATION WARNESENA RASAPTRUM CALLED FOR RAPID

UNCLASSIFIED

PTO7763

-----7B59A3 271532Z /38

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

ACTION TO DEVELOP A REAL PLAN FOR POVERTY ERADICATION, TO  
TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE CURRENT URGENCY IN THE  
INTERNATIONAL SECURITY SITUATION. HE ALSO CALLED FOR DEBT  
REDUCTION EFFORTS AND SUPPORTED INCLUDING A MAJOR GRANT  
COMPONENT IN ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 19 OF 34 271527Z

KUWAIT  
-----

76. DELEGATION CHAIR MOHAMMAD ABDULHASSAN STATED THAT THE  
KUWAIT FUND HAD PROVIDED \$11 BILLION SINCE ITS INCEPTION,  
AND HAS REACHED ODA LEVELS AS HIGH AS 8.2 PERCENT  
OF GDP. HE CALLED ON DEVELOPED COUNTRIES TO REACH THE  
0.7 PERCENT ODA TARGET AND TO WRITE OFF DEBTS AS KUWAIT  
HAS DONE.

LEBANON  
-----

77. DELEGATION CHAIR NOUHAD MAHMOUD SAID THAT PEACE, SECURITY AND  
COMMITMENT TO INTERNATIONAL LAW ARE PREREQUISITES TO  
DEVELOPMENT.  
INTERNATIONAL LAW MUST NOT BE OVERSHADOWED BY THE FOCUS ON  
TERRORISM. MULTINATIONAL CORPORATIONS SHOULD BE REQUIRED TO  
CONTRIBUTE TO DEVELOPMENT.

AZERBAIDJAN  
-----

78. CHAIRMAN OF THE DELEGATION ALTAI EFENDIEV STRESSED THAT HIS  
COUNTRY'S COMMITMENT TO DEVELOPMENT IS IMPEDED BY EXTERNAL  
AGGRESSION. ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED TO SUPPORT  
REFUGEES FROM THE CONFLICT; SPONSORS OF AGGRESSION SHOULD  
NOT RECEIVE FOREIGN ASSISTANCE.

NAURU

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 19 OF 34 271527Z  
-----

79. CHAIRMAN OF DELEGATION FREDRICK PITCHER WELCOMED THE  
BARBADOS COMMITMENTS FOR SMALL ISLAND DEVELOPING STATES  
AND THE DOHA DEVELOPMENT AGENDA. HE CITED TAIWAN'S  
COMMITMENT TO ODA.

HUNGARY  
-----

80. CHAIRMAN OF DELEGATION GUYLA NEMETH NOTED THAT HIS  
COUNTRY HAD SOLVED ITS DEBT PROBLEMS AND WAS STARTING AN  
AID PROGRAM FOR DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.

FRANCE  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED  
UNCLASSIFIED PTQ7771

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 20 OF 34 271529Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | EVG-00  | CEA-01  |
|      | CPR-02  | CTME-00 | INL-00  | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | OIGO-00 | E-00    |
|      | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 |
|      | INR-00  | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  |
|      | DCP-01  | NSAE-00 | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   |
|      | PC-01   | ACE-00  | SP-00   | IRM-00  | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 |
|      | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    | EPAE-00 | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 |
|      | SAS-00  | /016W   |         |         |         |         |         |

-----7B5A19 271533Z /38

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3959  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0856  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0020  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0033  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0020  
CIA WASHDC 0034  
NSC WASHDC 0037  
USDOC WASHDC 0452  
USMISSION GENEVA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 20 OF 34 271529Z

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 20 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

81. IN AN ELOQUENT SPEECH GEARED HEAVILY TOWARDS A DOMESTICAUDIENCE,  
PRESIDENT JACQUES CHIRAC SAID THE "ADVANCE OF GLOBALIZATION  
CALLS FOR THE GLOBALIZATION OF SOLIDARITY."

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 20 OF 34 271529Z  
HE CALLED FOR RATIFICATION OF THE KYOTO PROTOCOL; PROVISION OF 0.7  
PERCENT OF INDUSTRIALIZED COUNTRY GDP FOR ASSISTANCE; CREATION OF AN  
ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL SECURITY COUNCIL FOR SUSTAINABLE MANAGEMENT  
OF GLOBAL PUBLIC GOODS; ESTABLISHMENT OF A WORLD ENVIRONMENT  
ORGANIZATION; AND, CONCLUSION OF A CONVENTION ON CULTURAL DIVERSITY.

EUROPEAN COMMISSION  
-----

82. PRESIDENT ROMANO PRODI ADVISED THAT HE HOPES TO END 2002  
WITH THE ACCESSION OF 10 NEW MEMBER STATES, WITH 80 MILLION  
MORE EUROPEAN CITIZENS. HE REAFFIRMED THE EU COMMITMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

MOLDOVA  
-----

83. PRIME MINISTER VASILE TARLEV ADVISED THAT ODA SHOULD NOT  
BE TIED TO A COUNTRY'S RELATIONSHIP WITH THE INTERNATIONAL  
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS. GRANTS SHOULD BE PROVIDED TO ALLEVIATE  
THE EFFECTS OF NATURAL DISASTERS, FIGHT TERRORISM, SETTLE  
REGIONAL CONFLICTS, AND TREAT HIV/AIDS. AT THE SAME TIME, THERE  
SHOULD BE TRANSPARENCY IN THE USE OF SUCH FUNDS.

BAHAMAS  
-----

84. PRIME MINISTER HUBERT INGRAHAM CALLED FUNDING FOR  
ESTABLISHING A SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE AND GOOD GOVERNANCE  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 20 OF 34 271529Z  
THE GREATEST NEED AMONG POOR COUNTRIES. HE LAMENTED THE  
CONFLUENCE OF OCCURRENCES THAT HAS CREATED ADDITIONAL  
POVERTY, INCLUDING A UNILATERAL CHANGE IN STANDARDS USED  
BY THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS; THE DISASTER  
OF 9/11 AND ITS ATTENDANT DROP IN TOURISM; AND UNDOCUMENTED  
ALIENS FLOODING THE BAHAMAS FROM NEIGHBORING COUNTRIES  
ON THEIR WAY TO THE UNITED STATES.

KOREA  
-----

85. DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER AND MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMY  
JIN NYUM CALLED FOR ALL STAKEHOLDERS TO STRENGTHEN COOPERATION  
TO INCREASE THE FLOW OF CAPITAL FROM RICHER COUNTRIES TO THE  
POOR COUNTRIES. SUBJECT TO GOOD GOVERNANCE, ODA SHOULD  
BE PROVIDED FOR FOOD, HEALTH CARE, EDUCATION AND TRAINING.  
THERE IS ALSO A NEED TO ATTRACT PRIVATE CAPITAL IN LOANS,  
AS WELL AS FDI.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PTQ7765

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 21 OF 34 271528Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |        |         |         |        |        |         |
|------|---------|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00 | CEA-01 | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00 | WHA-00 | SRPP-00 |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012  
EAP-00 EB-00 EXME-00 EUR-00 E-00 FAAE-00 UTED-00  
FDRE-01 VC-00 FRB-00 H-01 TEDE-00 INR-00 IO-00  
ITC-01 L-00 VCE-00 AC-01 NEA-00 NSAE-00 OES-01  
OIC-02 OMB-01 OPIC-01 PA-00 PC-01 ACE-00 SP-00  
SSO-00 STR-00 TEST-00 USIE-00 FMP-00 R-00 EPAE-00  
DRL-02 G-00 NFAT-00 SAS-00 /015W  
-----7B59CE 271532Z /38

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3960  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0857  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0021  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0034  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0021  
CIA WASHDC 0035  
NSC WASHDC 0038  
USDOC WASHDC 0453  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 21 OF 34 271528Z  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 21 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CZECH REPUBLIC  
-----

86. DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER AND MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS  
JAN KAVAN REVIEWED THE DEVELOPMENT GOALS IN THE MILLENNIUM  
DECLARATION, EMPHASIZING THE NEED TO REDUCE MATERNAL MORTALITY  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 21 OF 34 271528Z  
AND THE SPREAD OF AIDS. HE URGED THE WTO TO TAKE  
INTO ACCOUNT THE NEEDS OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, ESPECIALLY  
THE LDCS, AND SUPPORTED THE INTEGRATED  
FRAMEWORK FOR TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO THE LDCS. KAVAN SAID THAT  
WITHOUT THE PROPER LEGAL, REGULATORY AND INSTITUTIONAL  
FRAMEWORK ALREADY IN PLACE, PRIVATIZATION CAN LEAD TO ECONOMIC  
LOSSES WITH NEGATIVE SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS. IT CAN  
ALSO LEAD TO CORRUPTION. GREATER TRANSPARENCY AND GOOD  
GOVERNANCE IS THE BEST WAY TO ATTRACT FOREIGN INVESTORS.  
HE WELCOMED POVERTY REDUCTION STRATEGY PAPERS (PRSPS) AND  
THE NEW PROGRAM FOR AFRICAN DEVELOPMENT (NEPAD).

SLOVAKIA  
-----

87. DEPUTY PRIME MINISTER AND MINISTER FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS  
IVAN MIKLOS LAUDED THE UNILATERAL INITIATIVES OF THE UNITED  
STATES AND THE EUROPEAN UNION TO INCREASE ODA.

ASSOCIATION OF PARLIAMENTARIANS  
-----

88. DIEGO FERNANDEZ DE ZEVALLOS SAID FREE HEALTH CARE IS A  
PRIORITY IN POOR COUNTRIES. GOVERNMENTS MUST COOPERATE  
TO RETRIEVE THE VALUES OF HUMAN DIGNITY OF  
BOTH MEN AND WOMEN, AND RESTORE THE ENVIRONMENT. THEY MUST ALSO  
ENSURE THE DEMOCRATIC GOVERNANCE OF THE INTERNATIONAL  
FINANCIAL SYSTEM IN A GLOBALIZED WORLD.

IRAQ  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 21 OF 34 271528Z

89. MINISTER OF TRADE MOHAMMED MAHDY SALEH CLAIMED IRAQ WAS A  
MAJOR PLAYER MOBILIZING FINANCIAL RESOURCES FOR DEVELOPMENT  
BEFORE THE IMPOSITION OF THE "UNJUST EMBARGO."  
IRAQ WAS AMONG THE FIRST COUNTRIES TO PROVIDE OIL TO  
DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AT PREFERENTIAL PRICES, AND HAD PROVIDED

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 22 OF 34 MONTERREY 0200

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

90. PERHAPS THE ONLY SPEAKER TO TABLE A PREPARED TEXT AND THEN  
DELIVER INFORMAL REMARKS, MINISTER FOR DEVELOPMENT  
COOPERATION EVELINE HERFKINS LAUDED THE CONFERENCE  
HIGHLY. SHE HAD NEVER BEFORE SEEN SUCH CONSTRUCTIVE INTERACTION,  
NEVER SEEN ISSUES DEBATED IN SUCH A HOLISTIC FASHION,  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 22 OF 34 271527Z  
NEVER SEEN SUCH A SERIOUS APPROACH TO THESE  
PROBLEMS IN A WEEK OF MEETINGS. A REAL START HAS BEEN  
MADE IN LIVING UP TO THE MILLENIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS.  
FOR MANY MAJOR COUNTRIES THE CHECK IS ALWAYS IN  
THE MAIL. PROGRESS, SUCH AS FRANCE PROMISING TO ALWAYS  
KEEP ITS ODA CONTRIBUTION ABOVE THE EU AVERAGE, IS  
ENCOURAGING. THE NETHERLANDS IS COMMITTED TO THE  
UN SYSTEM, AND COUNTS ON IT TO MONITOR ALL COUNTRIES,  
RICH AND POOR, TO SEE WHETHER THEY ARE LIVING  
UP TO THE FFD COMMITMENTS.

MONGOLIA  
-----

91. MINISTER FOR FINANCE AND ECONOMY CHULTEM ULAAN EMPHASIZED  
THAT AS A LANDLOCKED COUNTRY WITH A TRANSITIONAL ECONOMY,  
THE OUTCOME OF THIS MONTERREY CONFERENCE IS "OF UTMOST IMPORTANCE"  
TO MONGOLIA. MONGOLIA IS FOCUSING ON GOOD GOVERNANCE,  
PROMOTION OF HUMAN RIGHTS, AND OPENING UP THE ECONOMY ON A  
MARKET BASIS. HE SAID THAT THEIR TRANSITION TO DEMOCRACY HAS  
BEEN DIFFICULT ON SOCIAL INFRASTRUCTURE, AND POVERTY

UNCLASSIFIED

92. MINISTER OF FINANCE SOUKANH MAHALAT PRAISED THE PARTNERSHIP  
BETWEEN DEVELOPED AND DEVELOPING COUNTRIES PROMOTED BY THE  
MONTERREY CONSENSUS. LAOS EMPHASIZES IMPROVING LIVING  
UNCLASSIFIED

## ESTONIA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ7766

|      |         |        |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00     | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00  | EXME-00 | EUR-00      | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00  | FRB-00  | H-01        | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00   | VCE-00  | AC-01       | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 | OES-01  |
|      | OIC-02  | OMB-01 | OPIC-01 | CAEX-01     | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | SSO-00 | STR-00  | TEST-00     | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | DRL-02  | G-00   | NFAT-00 | SAS-00      | SWCI-00 | /016W   |         |
|      |         |        |         | -----7B59DA | 271533Z | /38     |         |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0859  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0023  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0036  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0023  
CIA WASHDC 0037  
NSC WASHDC 0040  
USDOC WASHDC 0455  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 23 OF 34 271528Z

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 23 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

IMPOSSIBLE, BUT THEY HAVE PROVEN THOSE CRITICS WRONG. SUCH A CHANGE  
DEMANDED DIFFICULT, UNPOPULAR CHOICES AND DECISIONS, BUT ESTONIANS  
TRUST THAT THEIR SLOW PROGRESS WILL PROVE TO BE PERMANENT AND A BASE  
FOR GREATER ACHIEVEMENTS.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 23 OF 34 271528Z  
SIERRA LEONE

-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

94. MINISTER OF PLANNING KADI SESAY STATED THAT THIS CONFERENCE WAS VITAL TO THE WORLD, BUT PARTICULARLY TO HER COUNTRY AT THIS TIME, AS IT EMERGES FROM A DECADE OF CIVIL WAR. SIERRA LEONE REALIZES THE CRITICAL NEED FOR SECURITY FOR OTHER NECESSARY BUILDING BLOCKS, SUCH AS GOOD GOVERNMENT, TRANSPARENCY, DOMESTIC SAVINGS, MINIMIZATION OF CAPITAL FLIGHT, ETC. DONOR COORDINATION IS NEEDED, AND DONOR COUNTRIES SHOULD NOT SET UP SUCH A COMPLICATED ACCOUNTABILITY SYSTEM THAT THE REPORTING ITSELF CREATES A BURDENSOME BUREAUCRACY. DONORS SHOULD REVISIT UNREALISTIC CONDITIONALITIES AND INSTEAD HELP DEVELOP HOMEGROWN, HOME-DRIVEN DEVELOPMENT STRATEGIES.

COTE D'IVOIRE

95. MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS ABOUDRAMANE SANGARE SAID THE OUTCOME OF THIS CONFERENCE CAN BRING THE TAKE-OFF OF ECONOMIES IN COUNTRIES THAT ARE SERIOUS ABOUT GOOD GOVERNMENT AND MARKET REFORM. HE PROPOSED THE STRENGTHENING OF ALL EFFORTS TO RELIEVE EXTERNAL DEBT (HIPC, ETC.), THE INCREASE OF PRIVATE SECTOR DIRECT INVESTMENT, AND THE INCREASE OF PUBLIC INVESTMENT. ALONG WITH REMOVING TRADE BARRIERS, THE INCREASE OF ODA SHOULD NOT BE EXCLUDED AND THE PROPOSAL OF USING GRANTS OVER LOANS SHOULD BE PURSUED.

IRAN

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 23 OF 34 271528Z

96. MINISTER FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS AND FINANCE TAHMASEB MAZAHERI CALLED FOR THE WTO TO BECOME A TRULY UNIVERSAL TRADE ORGANIZATION, BY EASING ACCESSION AND REFRAINING FROM POLITICAL CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS. A UNIVERSAL, RULE-BASED, OPEN, NON-DISCRIMINATORY AND EQUITABLE MULTILATERAL TRADING SYSTEM IS A PREREQUISITE FOR ECONOMIC GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT. GOOD GOVERNANCE AND TRANSPARENCY AT THE INTERNATIONAL LEVEL, MULTILATERAL SURVEILLANCE OF ECONOMIC AND FINANCIAL POLICIES - ESPECIALLY OF MAJOR INDUSTRIALIZED COUNTRIES AND THEIR IMPACT ON THE WORLD ECONOMY - ARE ESSENTIAL.

JAMAICA

97. MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND FOREIGN TRADE K.D. KNIGHT DISCUSSED THE ENDEMIC POVERTY THAT POSES DANGERS TO ALL,

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ7693

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 24 OF 34 271521Z  
ACTION ECA-00

INFO LOG-00 NP-00 AF-00 AID-00 AEX-00 CEA-01 CPR-02  
CTME-00 INL-00 DODE-00 ITCE-00 DOTE-00 WHA-00 SRPP-00  
EAP-00 EB-00 EXME-00 EUR-00 E-00 FAAE-00 UTED-00  
FDRE-01 VC-00 FRB-00 H-01 TEDE-00 INR-00 IO-00  
ITC-01 L-00 VCE-00 AC-01 NEA-00 NSAE-00 OES-01  
OIC-02 OMB-01 OPIC-01 PA-00 PC-01 ACE-00 SP-00  
SSO-00 STR-00 TEST-00 USIE-00 FMP-00 R-00 EPAE-00  
DRL-02 G-00 NFAT-00 SAS-00 /015W  
-----7B585F 271523Z /38

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3963  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0860  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0024  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0037  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0024  
CIA WASHDC 0038  
NSC WASHDC 0041  
USDOC WASHDC 0456  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 24 OF 34 271521Z  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 24 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

GLOBAL HUMANITARIAN AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS,  
AND SHARED RESPONSIBILITIES. THE BEST VEHICLE FOR ATTACKING THESE  
PROBLEMS IS THE U.N. WHICH CAN PROVIDE A COMPREHENSIVE  
MOBILIZATION OF RESOURCES, AS EVIDENCED BY THIS CONFERENCE.  
GOOD GOVERNANCE IS THE ENGINE OF GROWTH, BUT IN  
MANY CASES WHERE STRUCTURAL ADJUSTMENTS HAVE BEEN MADE,  
THE EXPECTATIONS OF ASSISTANCE AND RESULTS HAVE NOT BEEN REALIZED.  
TRADE REGULATIONS UNDER THE WTO ARE A MIXED BLESSING.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 24 OF 34 271521Z  
CONCESSIONAL FINANCING IS NEEDED.

NEW ZEALAND  
-----

98. ASSOCIATE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND TRADE MATT  
ROBSON SAID WITHOUT DISARMAMENT IN THE LDCE AND SECURITY FOR  
INVESTMENT, HUMAN RIGHTS, AND THE RULE OF LAW, THERE CAN BE NO  
DEVELOPMENT IN THE STANDARD OF LIFE OF THEIR CITIZENS. SEVERAL  
IMPORTANT ISSUES WERE LEFT OUT OF THE MONTERREY DOCUMENT DUE  
TO LACK OF CONSENSUS, SUCH AS THE GLOBAL IMBALANCE BETWEEN  
MILITARY AND DEFENSE EXPENDITURES AND  
EXPENDITURE ON AID AND DEVELOPMENT. A TRANSFER OF 10 PERCENT  
OF THIS IMBALANCE WOULD HAVE MADE THE MONTERREY CONFERENCE  
UNNECESSARY. NEW ZEALAND ALSO WANTED  
MENTION OF GLOBAL PUBLIC GOODS IN THE CONSENSUS. DEVELOPED  
COUNTRIES SHOULD NOT TAKE AWAY WITH TRADE BARRIERS OR  
SUBSIDIES ON ONE HAND WHAT THEY GIVE WITH ODA ON THE OTHER.

NEPAL  
-----

99. MINISTER OF FINANCE RAM SHARAM MAHAT CALLED THE MONTERREY  
CONSENSUS A USEFUL INCENTIVE AND IMPLEMENTATION INSTRUMENT,  
THOUGH IT FELL SHORT OF NEPALESE EXPECTATIONS. ALTHOUGH DEMOCRACY,  
FREEDOMS, AND FREE MARKETS HAVE BECOME DEFINING  
FEATURES FOR THE WORLD, THEY HAVE NOT YET BECOME IRREVERSIBLE. NEPAL  
IS DOING ALL IT CAN TO REDUCE POVERTY AND PROMOTE SUSTAINABLE  
DEVELOPMENT, BUT NEEDS AND DESERVES

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 24 OF 34 271521Z  
DESPITE AUSTERE REFORMS. PROVIDING  
LDCS DUTY-FREE AND QUOTA-FREE ACCESS TO ALL ADVANCED MARKETS, FOR  
"ANYTHING BUT ARMS" IS CRITICAL.

MALAYSIA

-----  
100. MINISTER OF RURAL DEVELOPMENT DATUK AZMI KHALID CRITICIZED THE  
LAMENTABLE STATE OF AFFAIRS ON FINANCIAL AID. IT IS THE LACK  
OF FINANCIAL AID, NOT THE SCARCITY OF DEVELOPMENT MODELS THAT  
PREVENTED SUCCESS IN DEVELOPMENT GOALS OF MANY COUNTRIES.  
GLOBALIZATION DOES NOT RESULT IN ALLEVIATION OF POVERTY OR GROWTH AND  
DEVELOPMENT, AND HAS DAMAGED SOME ECONOMIES IN ASIA AND LATIN  
AMERICA. THE DISPARITY BETWEEN NORTH AND SOUTH HAS WIDENED, AND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ7705

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 25 OF 34 271522Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |        |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00  | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00  | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00   | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 | OES-01  |
|      | OIC-02  | OMB-01 | OPIC-01 | CAEX-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | SSO-00 | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | DRL-02  | G-00   | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /016W   |         |         |

-----7B5872 271524Z /38

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3964  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0861  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0025  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0038  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0025  
CIA WASHDC 0039  
NSC WASHDC 0042  
USDOC WASHDC 0457  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

UNCLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 25 OF 34 271522Z  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 25 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE LIVING IN ABSOLUTE POVERTY HAS INCREASED.  
THE CONFERENCE HAS ADOPTED A NEW FRAMEWORK FOR COOPERATION, WHICH  
MAY LEAD TO A DEDICATED POOL OF INTERNATIONAL FINANCING FOR THE  
DEVELOPMENT OF INFRASTRUCTURE IN LDCS. IT WILL COME TO NAUGHT,  
HOWEVER, WITHOUT A PROPER ACTION PLAN AND PROPER FOLLOW-UP  
MECHANISMS.

AUSTRALIA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 25 OF 34 271522Z  
-----

101. MINISTER FOR DEVELOPMENT COOPERATION CHRIS GALLUS SAID THE  
OVERARCHING THEME COMING OUT OF MONTERREY IS THE NEED FOR  
GREATER COHERENCY AND CONSISTENCY IN  
APPROACHES TO DEVELOPMENT. SHE HIGHLIGHTED THE NEED TO TACKLE  
DISTORTIONS IN THE INTERNATIONAL TRADING SYSTEM, SO THAT  
TRADE CAN PLAY ITS CRITICAL ROLE AS AN ENGINE  
FOR ECONOMIC GROWTH OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, AND CHASTISED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PORTUGAL  
-----

102. SECRETARY OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND COOPERATION LUIS  
AMADO TOUTED THE EU'S BARCELONA COMMITMENT FOR INCREASED ODA AND  
SAID SUCH A PROMISE, MADE DURING AN ECONOMIC SLOWDOWN IN PORTUGAL,  
REVEALS THE IMPORTANCE PORTUGAL PLACES ON  
DEVELOPMENT. THE NEW MONTERREY PARTNERSHIP FOR DEVELOPMENT  
MUST HAVE FOUR PILLARS: POLITICAL RESPONSIBILITY OF DEVELOPED AND  
DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, TRUST AMONG NATIONS,  
LEADERSHIP AT THE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL LEVEL, AND STRENGTHENING  
AND IMPROVEMENT OF THE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.

GEORGIA  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 25 OF 34 271522Z

103. VICE-MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS DAVID APTSIAURI EMPHASIZED THAT  
SUSTAINED ECONOMIC GROWTH IS THE BEST MEANS OF ASSURING INTERNATIONAL  
SECURITY. HE DISCUSSED GEORGIA'S OWN REFORM EFFORTS, THE PERSISTENCE  
OF ITS EXTERNAL DEBT PROBLEM, AND THE IMPORTANCE IT PLACES ON ITS  
INTEGRATION INTO THE MULTILATERAL TRADE SYSTEM. HE  
EXPRESSED THANKS TO THE EU FOR ITS DEVELOPMENT ASSISTANCE.

RUSSIA  
-----

104. VICE-MINISTER OF FINANCE SERGEI KOLOTUKHIN STRESSED THAT  
MOBILIZATION OF DOMESTIC RESOURCES, TOGETHER WITH SOUND ECONOMIC  
POLICY AND BETTER PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION PLAY A DECISIVE ROLE IN  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT. HE SAID ACCESSION

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PTQ7726

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 26 OF 34 271524Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  |
|      | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012  
VC-00 FRB-00 H-01 TEDE-00 INR-00 IO-00 ITC-01  
L-00 VCE-00 AC-01 NEA-00 NSAE-00 OES-01 OIC-02  
OMB-01 OPIC-01 PA-00 PC-01 ACE-00 SP-00 SSO-00  
STR-00 TEST-00 USIE-00 FMP-00 R-00 DRL-02 G-00  
NFAT-00 SAS-00 /015W  
-----7B58E8 271527Z /38

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3965  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0862  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0026  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0039  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0026  
CIA WASHDC 0040  
NSC WASHDC 0043  
USDOC WASHDC 0458  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

UNCLASSIFIED

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 26 OF 34 271524Z  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 26 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012  
REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW MEMBERS SHOULD NOT EXCEED THE LEVEL OF  
COMMITMENTS UNDERTAKEN BY EXISTING ONES. HE HIGHLIGHTED RUSSIA'S  
PARTICIPATION IN THE HIPC INITIATIVE AND  
ITS WRITE-OFF OF MORE THAN \$25 BILLION IN BILATERAL CREDITS DESPITE  
ITS OWN SIZABLE EXTERNAL DEBT.

ITALY  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 26 OF 34 271524Z

105. VICE MINISTER OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS ALFREDO MANTICA MENTIONED  
ITALY'S SUPPORT FOR A PROPOSED MARSHALL PLAN FOR PALESTINE.  
HE ALSO SAID ITALY WILL PLAY A LEADING ROLE  
IN THE PARTNERSHIP FOR NEPAD, AND WILL GRADUALLY PURSUE THE 0.7  
PERCENT ODA TARGET. HE SHOWCASED AN ITALIAN MINISTRY OF ECONOMY  
PROPOSAL FOR A "DE-TAX" TO PROVIDE FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT.  
THE TAX WOULD BE VOLUNTARY, AND WOULD ALLOW CONSUMERS  
AND BUSINESS TO DESIGNATE ONE PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF PURCHASES FOR  
DEVELOPMENT. RATHER THAN A MULTILATERAL AGREEMENT, COUNTRIES  
COULD CHOOSE TO PARTICIPATE IN THIS PROGRAM IF THEY WISH.

FIJI  
-----

106. DELEGATION CHAIR AMRAIYA NAIDU EXPRESSED SUPPORT FOR THE  
MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS AND DISCUSSED SMALL ISLAND STATES  
SPECIFIC CHALLENGES IN DEVELOPMENT. HE SAID  
DEVELOPMENT PLANS MUST BE HOME GROWN IN RECIPIENT STATES, AND CALLED  
FOR GREATER FDI, MARKET ACCESS AND ODA.

TRINIDAD AND TOBAGO  
-----

107. DELEGATION CHAIR SHEELAGH DE OSUNA DISCUSSED HER COUNTRY'S  
EFFORTS TO BECOME MORE INVESTOR FRIENDLY THROUGH INSTITUTIONAL  
AND LEGAL REFORMS, BUT SAID FDI DOES NOT ALWAYS FOLLOW AS A RESULT  
OF THESE CHANGES. SHE ASKED THE INTERNATIONAL  
COMMUNITY NOT TO PLACE ADDITIONAL BURDENS ON HER COUNTRY THROUGH  
ADDITIONAL DEBT RELIEF EFFORTS BECAUSE, AS A CREDITOR,  
T&T IS DISPROPORTIONATELY AFFECTED. SHE EXPRESSED SUPPORT FOR DEBT  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 26 OF 34 271524Z  
RELIEF TO MIDDLE INCOME HIGHLY INDEBTED COUNTRIES.

UNITED KINGDOM  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012  
108. DELEGATION CHAIR BARRIE IRETON CALLED FOR A STRENGTHENING OF THE  
VOICE OF DEVELOPING COUNTRIES IN THE INTERNATIONAL FINANCIAL  
ARCHITECTURE, AND A QUICK AGREEMENT FOR THE FOURTH AMENDMENT  
SDR ALLOCATION. HE WELCOMED RECENT EU AND U.S.  
ODA ANNOUNCEMENTS AND SAID THE UK WOULD WORK TOWARD THE 0.7 PERCENT  
ODA TARGET. THE WORLD NEEDS TO USE WWSD TO BUILD ON WHAT IS  
ACCOMPLISHED AT MONTERREY.

UNCLASSIFIED

SAMOA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PTQ7786

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 27 OF 34 271533Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00     | DOT-00  | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00      | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01        | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01       | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 | OES-01  |
|      | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00       | PC-01   | ACE-00  | SP-00   |
|      | IRM-00  | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00     | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | EPAE-00 | DRL-02  | G-00    | NEAT-00     | SAS-00  | SWCI-00 | /015W   |
|      |         |         |         | -----7B5AF3 | 271537Z | /38     |         |

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3966  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0863  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0027  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0040  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0027  
CIA WASHDC 0041  
NSC WASHDC 0044  
USDOC WASHDC 0459  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 27 OF 34 271533Z

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 27 OF 34 MONTERREY 0200

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

-----

109. DELEGATION CHAIR TUILOMA NERONI SLADE DISCUSSED THE PROBLEM OF  
SIDS, NOTING THEY ARE UNATTRACTIVE FOR FDI AND OTHER PRIVATE  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 27 OF 34 271533Z  
INVESTMENT. HE CALLED FOR A GLOBAL ENVIRONMENT FACILITY FULL  
REPLENISHMENT SINCE SAMOA LOOKS TO THE GEF FOR  
ASSISTANCE.  
HE THANKED THE US AND EU FOR THE GLOBAL VISION AND LEADERSHIP  
DEMONSTRATED BY THEIR RECENT ODA INITIATIVES.

TURKEY  
-----

110. DELEGATION CHAIR ERGUN PELIT DELIVERED A VERY SHORT  
SPEECH WHICH STRESSED THE IMPORTANCE OF FOREIGN TRADE AND A  
PLANNED TRANSITION IN DEVELOPMENT. HE SAID THE  
ONLY THING MISSING FROM THE MONTERREY CONSENSUS WAS A NOTE THAT THE  
G-20 SHOULD BE PART OF THE CONSENSUS, SINCE IT DESIGNS PROPOSALS  
ON DEVELOPMENT, FINANCING AND MANAGEMENT.

HAITI  
-----

111. PRESIDENT JEAN BERTRAND ARISTIDE DELIVERED AN ADDRESS FOCUSED  
SOLELY ON HAITI, ITS INDEPENDENCE BICENTENNIAL IN TWO YEARS,  
AND NATIONAL ELECTIONS SCHEDULED FOR THE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

LIBYA

-----  
112. SECRETARY OF THE GENERAL PEOPLE'S COMMITTEE FOR INTERNATIONAL  
COOPERATION ADBURRAHMAN MOHAMED SHALGHEM SAID THAT THE MONTERREY  
CONSENSUS INDICATED THAT MULTILATERAL BANKS NEED TO STRESS  
PERFORMANCE INTERNALLY AND EXTERNALLY FOR MEETING  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 27 OF 34 271533Z  
ACCOUNTABILITY MEASURES. HE ALSO CALLED ON DEVELOPED COUNTRIES  
TO TAKE STEPS ON DEBT CANCELLATION AND FOR OVERALL REVITALIZATION  
OF THE UN SYSTEM.

ERITREA

-----  
113. MINISTER OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT WOLDAL FUTUR PLEDGED  
ERITREA'S SUPPORT FOR THE G77 AGENDA AS OUTLINED BY VENEZUELA  
PRESIDENT CHAVEZ. FUTUR INDICATED THAT  
ERITREA WAS COMMITTED TO PROMOTE MARKET-BASED POLICIES AND TRADE  
LIBERALIZATION. ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT WAS THE PRIMARY RESPONSIBILITY  
OF THE PEOPLE OF ERITREA, BUT THAT ODA COULD HELP IN THAT EFFORT.

EGYPT

-----  
114. MINISTER OF STATE FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS FAYZA ABOULNAGA STATED  
UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ7731

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 28 OF 34 271524Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |        |         |         |             |         |         |
|------|---------|--------|---------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00      | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00      | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00  | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00        | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00  | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00     | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00   | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00      | DCP-01  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02 | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00       | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | SSO-00 | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00     | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | DRL-02  | G-00   | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /016W       |         |         |
|      |         |        |         |         | -----7B5913 | 271528Z | /38     |

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3967

UNCLASSIFIED

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0864  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0028  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0041  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0028  
CIA WASHDC 0042  
NSC WASHDC 0045  
USDOC WASHDC 0460  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 28 OF 34 271524Z  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 28 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

THAT MONTERREY CONSENSUS WAS A CHALLENGE FOR DEVELOPING COUNTRIES  
TO PROMOTE NEW OPPORTUNITIES FOR SHARED RESPONSIBILITY ON DEVELOPMENT  
AND FOR EQUITABLE DISTRIBUTION OF WEALTH.  
ABOULNAGA COMPARED THE MONTERREY FFD TO THE INDUSTRIAL REVOLUTION;  
THE WEEK'S INTERNATIONAL SPIRIT OF COOPERATION WOULD HELP STIMULATE  
INSTITUTIONAL REFORMS IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.  
DISCUSSION AT THE CONFERENCE WOULD LEAD TO IMPROVED COHERENCE  
BETWEEN NATIONAL POLICY, AND ODA WOULD HELP ON INCREASING INVESTMENT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 28 OF 34 271524Z  
FLOWS TO DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.

CAMBODIA  
-----

115. MINISTER OF COMMERCE CHAM PRASIDH CALLED ON DEVELOPED COUNTRIES TO BE MORE PRACTICAL ON DEVELOPMENT AND SHOW MORE COMMITMENT FOR THE JOHANNESBURG WSSD. PRASIDH RAISED THE QUESTION OF WHY THERE WERE MORE LDCS TODAY THEN AT THE TIME OF THE RIO SUMMIT IN 1992. DEVELOPING COUNTRIES HAVE TO IMPLEMENT INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS, BE MORE FISCALLY MORE RESPONSIBLE, AND PERFORM BETTER ECONOMICALLY. PRASIDH UNDERScoreD THAT DEBT CANCELLATION SHOULD BE EXTENDED ON A NON-DISCRIMINATORY BASIS TO ALL LDCS.

VIETNAM  
-----

116. MINISTER OF PLANNING TRAN XUAN GIA NOTED THAT ECONOMIC GROWTH WAS TRULY CLOSING THE POVERTY GAP IN SOME DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. VIETNAM REMAINS COMMITTED TO THE MARKET ECONOMY, AND IS ADDRESSING ITS DEVELOPMENT CHALLENGES THROUGH A COMBINATION OF ODA, FDI, TRADE, AND DOMESTIC CAPITAL.

INDIA  
-----

117. MINISTER OF FINANCE YASHWANT SINHA APPLAUDED THE US AND EU FOR STRESSING PERFORMANCE AS PART OF THEIR ODA POLICIES. IN FIGHTING CORRUPTION, DEVELOPED COUNTRIES SHOULD ADOPT THE SAME POLICIES AND COOPERATION AS CURRENT EFFORTS AGAINST  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 28 OF 34 271524Z  
TERRORISM. INDIA IS COMMITTED TO DEMOCRACY, THE RULE OF LAW, AND TOOLS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE TO INCREASE FURTHER ECONOMIC GROWTH AND ATTRACT FOREIGN INVESTMENT.

MYANMAR  
-----

118. MINISTER FOR FINANCE KHIN MAUNG THEIN SHARED HOW HIS COUNTRY'S ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT STRATEGY WOULD BE REINFORCED BY ODA AND SOME OF THE MEASURES OUTLINED IN THE MONTERREY CONSENSUS. WITH NATIONAL DISCIPLINE AND INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION, MYANMAR CAN ACHIEVE GOOD PROGRESS IN SEVERAL SECTORS AND THROUGHOUT THE REGIONS OF THE COUNTRY.

UNCLASSIFIED

PTQ9637

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 29 OF 34 270324Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |        |         |             |         |         |         |
|------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00     | DOTE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00  | EXME-00 | EUR-00      | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00  | FRB-00  | H-01        | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00   | VCE-00  | AC-01       | NEA-00  | DCP-01  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02 | OMB-01  | OPIC-01     | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | IRM-00 | SSO-00  | STR-00      | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | EPAE-00 | DRL-02 | G-00    | NFAT-00     | SAS-00  | /016W   |         |
|      |         |        |         | -----7BA93F | 270324Z | /30     |         |

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3968  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0865  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0029  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0042  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0029  
CIA WASHDC 0043  
NSC WASHDC 0046  
USDOC WASHDC 0461  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 29 OF 34 270324Z  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 29 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

THE MALDIVES  
-----

119. MINISTER OF FINANCE MOHAMED JALEEL NOTED THAT DUE TO THE GLOBAL  
ECONOMIC DOWNTURN, COUPLED WITH THE 9-11 TERRORIST ATTACKS,  
THE MALDIVES HAS BEEN HURT FINANCIALLY. UNLESS THE INTERNATIONAL  
COMMUNITY PROVIDES FURTHER ASSISTANCE, THE MALDIVES COULD BE FACING  
PERILOUS ECONOMIC STRESS. THE MALDIVES IS  
COMMITTED TO ACCELERATING REFORMS AND TO STRENGTHENING INSTITUTIONS  
UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 29 OF 34 270324Z  
TO ATTRACT MUCH NEEDED FDI.

SLOVENIA  
-----

120. MINISTER OF FINANCE ANTON ROP DISCUSSED THE CONNECTION BETWEEN  
DEVELOPMENT, ECONOMIC STABILITY, AND PEACE.  
HE SAID THAT DEVELOPMENT HAD BEEN IMPORTANT FOR SECURING PEACE IN  
SOUTHEASTERN EUROPE.

THE GAMBIA  
-----

121. MINISTER OF FINANCE AND ECONOMIC AFFAIRS FAMARA JATTA CALLED FOR  
RAPID DEBT CANCELLATION. THE GAMBIA NEEDS SUBSTANTIAL ASSISTANCE,  
AND MUST IMPROVE ITS INVESTMENT CLIMATE AND MAKE GREATER MARKET  
REFORMS.

HE SUPPORTED PRESIDENT BUSH'S PROPOSAL FOR IFIS TO GIVE MORE GRANTS  
INSTEAD OF LOANS FOR SOCIAL PROJECTS.  
INCREASES IN ODA AS ANNOUNCED BY THE US AND THE EU ARE APPRECIATED.

ANTIGUA AND BARBUDA  
-----

122. MINISTER OF PLANNING GASTON BROWN LAMENTED THAT SMALL ISLAND  
COUNTRIES SUFFER FROM LACK OF ACCESS TO CAPITAL MARKETS,  
A SMALL TAX BASE, AND A HOST OF OTHER PROBLEMS THAT COMPEL  
HEAVY BORROWING TO FINANCE DEVELOPMENT. FIVE

UNCLASSIFIED

BRAZIL.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PT09628

|      |         |        |         |             |          |         |         |
|------|---------|--------|---------|-------------|----------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00  | AF-00   | AID-00      | AEX-00   | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00     | DO TE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
|      | EAP-00  | EB-00  | EXME-00 | EUR-00      | E-00     | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
|      | FDRE-01 | VC-00  | FRB-00  | H-01        | TEDE-00  | INR-00  | IO-00   |
|      | ITC-01  | L-00   | VCE-00  | AC-01       | NEA-00   | DCP-01  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02 | OMB-01  | OPIC-01     | PA-00    | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | IRM-00 | SSO-00  | STR-00      | USIE-00  | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | EPAE-00 | DRL-02 | G-00    | NFAT-00     | SAS-00   | /016W   |         |
|      |         |        |         | -----7BA913 | 270322Z  | /30     |         |

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 30 OF 34 270322Z  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 30 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

RESTORING THE VITALITY AND PREDICTABILITY OF FINANCIAL FLOWS.

JAPAN  
-----

124. SENIOR VICE-MINISTER FOR FOREIGN AFFAIRS SHIGERU UETAKE SAID  
JAPAN'S DEVELOPMENT WAS DUE TO ITS OWN EFFORTS, THOUGH JAPAN ALSO  
ENJOYED SUPPORT FROM OTHER COUNTRIES AND INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATIONS.  
A WIDENING GAP BETWEEN RICH AND POOR IS A

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 30 OF 34 270322Z  
RESULT OF ADVANCING GLOBALIZATION. IN ORDER TO REDUCE POVERTY,  
SETTING CLEAR GOALS AND REACHING THEM IS ESSENTIAL.  
PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT ARE EDUCATION, HEALTH  
CARE, AND THE ENVIRONMENT. ODA, PRIVATE INVESTMENT FLOWS, AND TRADE  
ARE ESSENTIAL. IT IS NECESSARY TO SKILLFULLY COMBINE DOMESTIC AND  
INTERNATIONAL RESOURCES.

BURKINA FASO

UNCLASSIFIED

125. MINISTER FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ANNE KONATE CALLED FOR DEVELOPED COUNTRIES TO MAKE FIRM COMMITMENTS TO INCREASE ODA, WHICH MUST ALSO BE MADE MORE EFFECTIVE AND HAVE FEWER CONDITIONALITIES.

DESPITE BURKINA FASO'S EFFORTS TO IMPLEMENT INSTITUTIONAL AND POLITICAL REFORMS, INCLUDING IMPROVING TAX COLLECTION, DEVELOPING PRIVATE INITIATIVES, AND STABILIZING THE MACROECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT, FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT REMAINS FAIRLY LOW. TRADE IS CRITICAL TO DEVELOPMENT BUT REMAINS LOW DESPITE EFFORTS. IF DONORS HAD MET THE TARGET OF 0.7 PERCENT OF GDP, BURKINA FASO WOULD BE DEVELOPED NOW. EFFORTS TO RELIEVE DEBT ARE A POSITIVE STEP, BUT REMAIN INADEQUATE.

BAHRAIN  
-----

126. UNDER SECRETARY OF FINANCE AND NATIONAL ECONOMY SHAIKH EBRAHIM BIN KHALIFA AL-KHALIFA SAID NATIONS MUST ADDRESS GOOD GOVERNANCE ON THE MACRO AND MICROECONOMIC LEVELS. DEVELOPMENT REQUIRES PEACE, A SOCIAL SAFETY NET, REMOVAL OF RESTRICTIONS ON

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 30 OF 34 270322Z  
THE PRIVATE SECTOR, AND DEVELOPMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES.  
BAHRAIN WAS THE FIRST TO ENACT LAWS TO COMBAT MONEY-LAUNDERING.  
BAHRAIN NOW HAS A PROPOSAL TO STARVE TERRORISTS OF FUNDING.  
HE CALLED FOR MEETING 0.7 PERCENT ODA  
TARGETS, DIRECTED FOREIGN INVESTMENT, GREATER MARKET ACCESS,  
DEBT RELIEF, EASED BORROWING TERMS.

BULGARIA  
-----

127. VICE MINISTER OF ECONOMY NIKOLA YANKOV ADVISED THAT FOREIGN TRADE IS A HIGH SHARE OF BULGARIAN GDP. HE CALLED FOR FURTHER OPENNESS TO TRADE. BULGARIAN INDUSTRIES ARE HURT BY SUBSIDIES AND TRADE BARRIERS, SUCH AS "SANITARY MEASURES." IT IS DIFFICULT TO USE WTO ARRANGEMENTS IN PRACTICE.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTQ9570

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 31 OF 34 270247Z  
ACTION ECA-00

INFO LOG-00 NP-00 AF-00 AID-00 AEX-00 CEA-01 CPR-02

UNCLASSIFIED

|         |        |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| CTME-00 | INL-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOLE-00 | WHA-00  | SRPP-00 |
| EAP-00  | EB-00  | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 | UTED-00 |
| FDRE-01 | VC-00  | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  | IO-00   |
| ITC-01  | L-00   | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | DCP-01  | NSAE-00 |
| OES-01  | OIC-02 | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
| SP-00   | IRM-00 | SSO-00  | STR-00  | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
| EPAE-00 | DRL-02 | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /016W   |         |

-----7BA749 270247Z /30

R 270851Z MAR 02  
 FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
 TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3970  
 AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
 USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
 INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0867  
 CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0031  
 DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0044  
 USDA FAS WASHDC 0031  
 CIA WASHDC 0045  
 NSC WASHDC 0048  
 USDOC WASHDC 0463  
 USMISSION GENEVA  
 AMEMBASSY ROME  
 AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
 AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
 AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
 AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 31 OF 34 270247Z  
 AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 31 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
 BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
 SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
 ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
 BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
 NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
 USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
 USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
 MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
 DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
 DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
 TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
 SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
 FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
 STATEMENTS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ZAMBIA

-----

128. DEPUTY MINISTER OF FINANCE AND NATIONAL PLANNING PATRICK KALIFUNGA NOTED THAT MANY OF THE GAINS ACHIEVED IN SUB-SAHARAN AFRICAN COUNTRIES OF THE 1960S HAVE BEEN ERASED. AID AS AN ENGINE FOR DEVELOPMENT HAS BROKEN DOWN. THE LARGEST SHARE OF AID GOES TO THE ADMINISTRATION OF AID,

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 31 OF 34 270247Z  
BOTH TO EXTERNAL AND DOMESTIC NGOS. GLOBALIZATION THREATENS TO PUT SUB-SAHARAN COUNTRIES ON THE MARGINS OF THE WORLD. THE URUGUAY ROUNDTABLE MUST BE FULLY IMPLEMENTED. EXPORTS ARE INHIBITED BY A LACK OF ACCESS TO INTERNATIONAL MARKETS, ESPECIALLY PROCESSED PRIMARY PRODUCTS, IN WHICH WE HAVE A COMPETITIVE ADVANTAGE. HIPC INITIATIVES NEED TO BE SPED UP. THE IMF AND WORLD BANK SHOULD DEMOCRATIZE THEIR DECISION-MAKING PROCESSES.

UNITED ARAB EMIRATES

-----

129. DELEGATION CHAIR ABDULAZIZ AL-SHAMSI CALLED FOR DEVELOPED COUNTRIES TO IMPLEMENT THE TARGETS OF 0.7 PERCENT OF GNP FOR ODA AND TO EARMARK 0.15 TO 0.2 PERCENT FOR LDCS. THE DEBT CRISIS SHOULD BE ADDRESSED THROUGH INNOVATIVE MECHANISMS. OBSTACLES TO EXPORTS AND FINANCIAL FLOWS NEED TO BE REMOVED. THE ISRAELI GOVERNMENT MUST HALT TAX COLLECTION IN PALESTINIAN TERRITORIES AND STOP THE ATROCITIES THEY ARE COMMITTING AGAINST PALESTINIANS.

MONACO

-----

130. DELEGATION CHAIR JACQUES BOISSON SAID MONACO USED TO BE A POOR COUNTRY, AND THEREFORE CAN UNDERSTAND THE DIFFICULTIES THAT LDCS FACE.

SUDAN

-----

131. DELEGATION CHAIR MUBARAK STATED THAT SUDAN WILL FOLLOW THE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 31 OF 34 270247Z  
NEPAD, AND WILL COMMIT TO GOOD GOVERNANCE, IMPROVING INVESTMENT CLIMATE, AND INVESTING IN PEOPLE. SUDAN AGREES WITH WORLD BANK PRESIDENT WOLFENSON'S CALL FOR DEVELOPING COUNTRIES TO DEVELOP LOCAL ENTERPRISE AND DEVELOPED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012  
COUNTRIES TO LIBERALIZE THEIR MARKETS. SUDAN  
ALSO SUPPORTS UN SECRETARY GENERAL ANNAN'S CALL FOR DEVELOPED  
COUNTRIES TO DOUBLE THEIR ODA. THE SUDANESE AMBASSADOR SAID  
SUDAN CONDEMNS THE SEPTEMBER 11 ATTACKS AS TERRORIST ACTS AND A  
CRIME BUT, HE SAID, MILITARY SOLUTIONS TO TERRORISM ARE NOT  
ENOUGH, PEOPLE NEED HOPE AND THE WORLD NEEDS A COMPREHENSIVE  
SOLUTION.

NAMIBIA

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PTO7044

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 32 OF 34 271526Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
|      | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
|      | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | DCP-01  |
|      | NSAE-00 | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   |
|      | ACE-00  | SP-00   | IRM-00  | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00 |
|      | FMP-00  | R-00    | EPAE-00 | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  |
|      | /016W   |         |         |         |         |         |         |

-----7B5954 271530Z /38

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3971  
AMEMBASSY MEXICO  
USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0868  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0032  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0045  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0032  
CIA WASHDC 0046  
NSC WASHDC 0049  
USDOC WASHDC 0464  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME

AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 32 OF 34 271526Z  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLAS SECTION 32 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A

TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

-----

132. UN PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE MARTIN ANDJABA ASSERTED THAT MOST  
AFRICAN COUNTRIES HAVE ADOPTED SOUND MACROECONOMIC POLICIES IN  
RECOGNITION OF THE PRIVATE SECTOR AS THE ENGINE OF GROWTH.  
THE ROLE OF GOVERNMENT IS TO PROVIDE A CONDUCIVE ENVIRONMENT  
AND LEGAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE PRIVATE SECTOR TO FLOURISH.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 32 OF 34 271526Z  
WITH THAT IN PLACE, GREATER  
INTERNATIONAL ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED. DEBTOR AND CREDITOR  
COUNTRIES SHOULD BE MUTUALLY RESPONSIBLE FOR RESOLVING  
UNSUSTAINABLE DEBT SITUATIONS VIA AN URGENT  
ENHANCEMENT OF THE HIPC INITIATIVE.

CYPRUS

-----

133. UN PERMANENT REPRESENTATIVE SOTOS ZACKHEOS OBSERVED THAT  
CYPRUS, A PROSPECTIVE EU MEMBER, IS CURRENTLY IN THE PROCESS OF  
OVERHAULING ITS AID PROGRAMS AND IS EXAMINING WAYS TO INCREASE ITS  
ALREADY EXISTING TECHNICAL AND EMERGENCY RELIEF  
ASSISTANCE. HE CONTINUED THAT BOTH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES AND  
COUNTRIES WITH ECONOMIES IN TRANSITION HAVE AN OBLIGATION TO THEIR  
PEOPLE TO PROVIDE GOOD GOVERNANCE, SOCIAL STABILITY, PEACE, FULL  
RESPECT FOR HUMAN RIGHTS AND A CORRUPTION-FREE ENVIRONMENT.  
HE ASSERTED THAT A REALIZATION OF THE ODA TARGET OF 0.7  
PERCENT OF GDP IS NECESSARY.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

BELARUS

-----

134. CHAIRMAN OF THE DELEGATION SERGEI LING SAID THAT BELARUS PROMOTED PROGRAMS THAT CALLED FOR NATIONAL POLICIES SUPPORTING TRADE AND INVESTMENT, THE USE OF DOMESTIC RESOURCES, ELIMINATION OF CORRUPTION AND TARGETED, COMPREHENSIVE SUPPORT FOR DEVELOPMENT. BELARUS NOTED THAT THE PACE OF NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT SHOULD BE CONSISTENT WITH THE REFORMS ACHIEVABLE UNDER LOCAL CONDITIONS, THAT ONE MODEL FOR DEVELOPMENT DOES NOT FIT ALL. SAYING THAT BELARUS WAS AN OPEN AND DYNAMIC SOCIETY THAT SUPPORTED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 32 OF 34 271526Z  
WORLD BANK AND IMF POLICY, HE SAID STABILITY AND REFORM IN THE DEVELOPING WORLD WOULD HINGE ON TIMELY ASSISTANCE AND CONSISTENCY IN INTERNATIONAL PROGRAMS. HE SUMMARIZED BELARUS' PROGRESS SINCE THE CHERNOBYL DISASTER, CITING 7 YEARS' GROWTH IN GDP AND IN EXPORTS DESPITE BELARUS NOT HAVING FREE AND OPEN ACCESS TO THE MARKETS OF DEVELOPED COUNTRIES.

SYRIA

-----

135. DELEGATION CHAIR MIKHAIL WEHBE ASSERTED THAT DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS OF THE ARAB STATES WERE SERIOUSLY AND ADVERSELY AFFECTED BY THE ISRAELI "OCCUPATION OF ARAB LANDS", WHICH HAS LED TO LARGE DEFENSE EXPENDITURES AND INCREASING DEBT FOR ARAB STATES. WEHBE CALLED FOR REMOVAL OF DEVELOPED COUNTRY TARIFF AND

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED PTO8825

PAGE 01 MONTER 00265 33 OF 34 270046Z  
ACTION ECA-00

|      |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| INFO | LOG-00  | NP-00   | AF-00   | AID-00  | AEX-00  | CEA-01  | CPR-02  |
|      | CTME-00 | INL-00  | USNW-00 | DODE-00 | ITCE-00 | DOT-00  | WHA-00  |
|      | SRPP-00 | EAP-00  | EB-00   | EXME-00 | EUR-00  | E-00    | FAAE-00 |
|      | UTED-00 | FDRE-01 | VC-00   | FRB-00  | H-01    | TEDE-00 | INR-00  |
|      | IO-00   | ITC-01  | L-00    | VCE-00  | AC-01   | NEA-00  | NSAE-00 |
|      | OES-01  | OIC-02  | OMB-01  | OPIC-01 | PA-00   | PC-01   | ACE-00  |
|      | SP-00   | SSO-00  | STR-00  | TEST-00 | USIE-00 | FMP-00  | R-00    |
|      | DRL-02  | G-00    | NFAT-00 | SAS-00  | /015W   |         |         |

-----7B9F91 270046Z /69

R 270851Z MAR 02  
FM AMCONSUL MONTERREY  
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3972

UNCLASSIFIED

USMISSION USUN NEW YORK  
INFO ALL USCONS MEXICO 0869  
CDR WHITE HOUSE COMM AGENCY WASHDC 0033  
DEPT OF TREASURY WASHDC 0046  
USDA FAS WASHDC 0033  
CIA WASHDC 0047  
NSC WASHDC 0050  
USDOC WASHDC 0465  
USMISSION GENEVA  
AMEMBASSY ROME  
AMEMBASSY BANGKOK  
AMEMBASSY SANTIAGO  
AMEMBASSY ADDIS ABABA  
AMEMBASSY BEIRUT

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 MONTER 00265 33 OF 34 270046Z  
AMEMBASSY NAIROBI

UNCLAS SECTION 33 OF 34 MONTERREY 0265

ROME FOR FODAG  
BANGKOK FOR USREP ESCAP  
SANTIAGO FOR USREP ECLAC  
ADDIS FOR USOBS ECA  
BEIRUT FOR USOBS ESCWA  
NAIROBI FOR PERMREP  
USDOC FOR 3134/OIO/RD/DLUTTER  
USDOC ALSO FOR 6903/ITA/TD/TIC/NAFTA/JBENDER  
MEXICO FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICE FOR TOM MOORE  
DEPT FOR WHA/EPSC, WHA/MEX, IO/OIC, IO/EDA  
DEPT PASS USTR FOR JMELLE AND JROSENBAUM

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

NON-TARIFF BARRIERS TO LDC EXPORTS; EXPANSION OF THE HIPC INITIATIVE  
TO INCLUDE COUNTRIES NOT  
NOW BENEFICIARIES OF THAT PROCESS; ALL  
DEVELOPED COUNTRIES TO COMPLY WITH THE  
0.7 PERCENT OF GDP ODA TARGET.

GRENADA  
-----

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 33 OF 34 270046Z

136. DELEGATION CHAIR LAMUEL STANISLAUS SAID THAT MONTERREY IS A STEP TOWARD ACHIEVING THE MILLENNIUM DEVELOPMENT GOALS. MOBILIZATION OF DOMESTIC RESOURCES AND DOMESTIC EFFORTS NEED AN ENABLING INTERNATIONAL ENVIRONMENT. ODA LEVELS ARE AT A HISTORICAL LOW AND MONTERREY IS AN OCCASION TO RAISE ODA. "CAPITAL FLIGHT" FROM THE POOR TO THE RICH COUNTRIES IN DEBT REPAYMENT "INHIBITS" DEVELOPMENT. TRADE IS AN ENGINE OF DEVELOPMENT, BUT RICH COUNTRIES' TRADE BARRIERS PREVENT DEVELOPING COUNTRIES FROM TAKING ADVANTAGE OF TRADE. GRENADA WELCOMES THE ACCESSION TO THE WTO BY "THE PEOPLE'S \REPUBLIC OF CHINA AND REPUBLIC

OF CHINA ON TAIWAN." TAIWAN'S RAPID ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT IS AN EXCELLENT

EXAMPLE OF DEVELOPMENT.

BOSNIA HERZEGOVINA

137. DELEGATION HEAD JADRANKO PRLIC DESCRIBED THE MONTERREY CONSENSUS AS A "JUST SHARING OF THE BENEFITS OF GLOBALIZATION TO ALL NATIONS," WHICH WILL HALT THE MARGINALIZATION OF POOR STATES. HE NOTED THAT PEACE AND DEVELOPMENT IN HIS COUNTRY WERE FOSTERED BY THE PARTNERSHIP OF INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY AND DOMESTIC FORCES. PRLIC ALSO NOTED THAT THE SOURCES OF DONOR-FUNDED RECONSTRUCTION IN HIS COUNTRY WERE BEGINNING TO "DRY UP" AND THAT GROWTH RATES ARE BEGINNING TO DECLINE DUE TO "DONOR FATIGUE." THE GOBH WILL WORK TO DECREASE WAGE TAXES, PRIVATIZE CERTAIN INDUSTRIES, HARMONIZE THE COUNTRY'S LABOR LAWS WITH THOSE OF THE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 33 OF 34 270046Z

E.U. AND THE ILO, AND FOCUS ON TRANSPARENCY AND ON REFORMING THE COUNTRY'S PAYMENT SYSTEM.

BUSINESS INTERLOCUTORS TO THE UN FFD CONFERENCE

138. INTERNATIONAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE PRESIDENT RICHARD D. MCCORMICK NOTED THAT THE DEVELOPMENT OF INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITIES COINCIDES WITH THE OBJECTIVES OF THE CONFERENCE. HE WAS PLEASED BY THE LAUNCHING OF MORE THAN 30 CONCRETE PROPOSALS AT THE FIRST DAY OF THE BUSINESS FORUM.

CIVIL SOCIETY FORUM

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED U.S. Department of State Case No. F-2011-02909 Date: 04/05/2012

UNCLASSIFIED

E.O. 12958: N/A  
TAGS: ECON, EFIN, EAID, KSUM, AORC, UN, MX  
SUBJECT: MONTERREY INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON  
FINANCING FOR DEVELOPMENT - SIMMIT PLENATY SESSION  
STATEMENTS

KHARKEY FELT THAT THE ROUNDTABLES UNFAIRLY  
LEGITIMIZED THE CONSENSUS. MONICA VINCENT IDENTIFIED HERSELF AS A  
"DALIT" (UNTOUCHABLE) FROM INDIA AND STATED THAT THE NGOS PLACE PEOPLE  
BEFORE PROFITS. SHE ALSO SAID THAT HALF  
OF THE WORLD'S POPULATION WILL LIVE IN POVERTY EVEN IF THE MILLENNIUM  
GOALS ARE MET.

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 03 MONTER 00265 34 OF 34 261929Z

NITIN DESAI, UN UNDERSECRETARY GENERAL FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS  
-----

140. MR. DESAI STATED THAT MONTERREY MARKED THE FIRST TIME THAT AN  
OUTCOME DOCUMENT WAS NEGOTIATED PRIOR TO A GLOBAL CONFERENCE.  
HE DESCRIBED THE WTO, WORLD BANK, IMF AND THE UNDP AS KEY  
COLLABORATORS THAT WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE CONFERENCE'S SUCCESS.  
DESAI THANKED THE BUSINESS FORUM AND THE NGOS. HE ACKNOWLEDGED  
THAT THE NGOS WERE NOT SATISFIED WITH THE OUTCOME DOCUMENT, BUT CITED  
THEIR IMPORTANT ROLE IN PRESSURING THE PARTICIPATING GOVERNMENTS  
INTO NEGOTIATING A CONSENSUS THAT OFFERED GREATER BENEFITS  
TO POOR STATES.

-----  
POST COMMENT  
-----

141. DESPITE AMATEURISH ATTEMPTS BY PRESIDENTS CHAVEZ AND  
CASTRO TO  
UPSTAGE THE CONFERENCE, THE US DELEGATION'S THOUGHTFUL  
PARTICIPATION,  
INTERACTION WITH OTHER DELEGATIONS, AND COORDINATION WITH  
THE MEXICAN  
HOSTS, HELPED KEEP THE CONFERENCE FOCUSED ON PRESIDENT  
BUSH'S

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

RITCHIE

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 04 MONTER 00265 34 OF 34 261929Z

UNCLASSIFIED

<< END OF DOCUMENT >>

UNCLASSIFIED